

STATE OF NEW MEXICO

ENERGY, MINERALS AND NATURAL RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

OIL CONSERVATION COMMISSION

IN THE MATTER OF THE HEARING CALLED BY)
 THE OIL CONSERVATION DIVISION FOR THE)
 PURPOSE OF CONSIDERING:)
)
 APPLICATION OF PENDRAGON ENERGY)
 PARTNERS, INC., AND J.K. EDWARDS)
 ASSOCIATES, INC., TO CONFIRM PRODUCTION)
 FROM THE APPROPRIATE COMMON SOURCE OF)
 SUPPLY, SAN JUAN COUNTY, NEW MEXICO)
)

CASE NO. 11,996

ORIGINAL

REPORTER'S TRANSCRIPT OF PROCEEDINGS, Volume III

COMMISSION HEARING

BEFORE: LORI WROTENBERY, CHAIRMAN
 JAMI BAILEY, COMMISSIONER
 ROBERT LEE, COMMISSIONER

August 19th, 1999

Santa Fe, New Mexico

This matter came on for continued hearing before the Oil Conservation Commission, LORI WROTENBERY, Chairman, on Thursday, August 19th, 1999, at the New Mexico Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department, Porter Hall, 2040 South Pacheco, Santa Fe, New Mexico, Steven T. Brenner, Certified Court Reporter No. 7 for the State of New Mexico.

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
 (505) 989-9317

99 SEP 30 AM 2:43
 OIL CONSERVATION DIV.

I N D E X

August 19th, 1999 (Volume III)
 Commission Hearing
 CASE NO. 11,996

	PAGE
EXHIBITS	637
APPEARANCES	642

APPLICANT'S WITNESSES (Continued):

DAVE O. COX (Engineer)

Summary of Prefiled Testimony	646
Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	654
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	668
Examination by Commissioner Lee	775
Examination by Commissioner Bailey	781
Further Examination by Commissioner Lee	783
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	784

MICHAEL W. CONWAY (Chemist/Well-Completion
 Expert; Vice President and Technical Manager,
 Stim-Lab, Incorporated) (Recalled)

Direct Examination by Mr. Hall	797
Cross-Examination by Mr. Gallegos	800
Examination by Commissioner Lee	807
Redirect Examination by Mr. Hall	816

MARALEX/WHITING WITNESSES:

ALEXIS MICHAEL "MICKEY" O'HARE (Engineer;
 President, Maralex Resources)

Direct Examination by Mr. Condon	831
Summary of Prefiled Testimony	855
Direct Examination by Mr. Condon	865

(Continued...)

MARALEX/WHITING WITNESSES (Continued):

ALEXIS MICHAEL "MICKEY" O'HARE (Engineer;
President, Maralex Resources) (Continued)

Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Hall	878
Direct Examination by Mr. Condon (Resumed)	879
Voir Dire Examination by Mr. Hall	885
Direct Examination by Mr. Condon (Resumed)	886
Cross-Examination by Mr. Hall	925
REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE	955

* * *

E X H I B I T S (Volume III)

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit A-12	644	644
Exhibit M-1	905	476
Exhibit M-25	708, 721, 786	476
Exhibit N-7-A	868	104
Exhibit N-8	691, 786	104
Exhibit N-10	915	104
Exhibit N-15	897	104
Exhibit N-17-B	784	104
Exhibit N-17-C	785	104
* * *		
Exhibit C-13	803	322
Exhibit C-19	645, 797	800
Exhibit C-20	645, 797, 799	800
Exhibit C-21	645, 797, 799	800
Exhibit C-22	645, 797, 799	800
Exhibit C-23	645, 797, 799	800
Exhibit C-24	645, 797, 799	800
Exhibit C-25	645, 797, 799	800
* * *		
Exhibit Cox-1	-	648
Exhibit Cox-2	733	648
Exhibit Cox-3	655	648
Exhibit Cox-4	655	648
Exhibit Cox-5	656	648
Exhibit Cox-6	656	648
Exhibit Cox-7	657	648
Exhibit Cox-8	657, 665	648
Exhibit Cox-9	657, 665	648

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit Cox-10	657, 672, 675, 740, 784	648
Exhibit Cox-11	657, 673, 740, 784	648
Exhibit Cox-12	-	648
Exhibit Cox-13	-	648
Exhibit Cox-14	-	648
Exhibit Cox-15	-	648
Exhibit Cox-16	744, 746	648
Exhibit Cox-17	-	648
Exhibit Cox-18	749, 755	648
Exhibit Cox-19	750	648
Exhibit Cox-20	-	648
Exhibit Cox-21	752	648
Exhibit Cox-22	754	648
Exhibit Cox-23	759	648
Exhibit Cox-24	-	648
Exhibit Cox-25	794	648
Exhibit Cox-26	794	648
Exhibit Cox-27	794	648
Exhibit Cox-28	794	648
Exhibit Cox-29	794	648
Exhibit Cox-30	661	648
Exhibit Cox-31	661	648
Exhibit Cox-32	661	648
Exhibit Cox-33	661	648
Exhibit Cox-34	661	648
Exhibit Cox-35	661	648
Exhibit Cox-36	-	648
Exhibit Cox-37	-	648
Exhibit Cox-38	-	648
Exhibit Cox-39	-	648

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Applicant's	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit Cox-40	-	648
Exhibit Cox-41	-	648
Exhibit Cox-42	-	648
Exhibit Cox-43	-	648
Exhibit Cox-44	-	648
Exhibit Cox-45	692, 699	648
Exhibit Cox-46	-	648
Exhibit Cox-47	-	648
Exhibit Cox-48	888	648
Exhibit Cox-49	665	648
Exhibit Cox-50	-	648
Exhibit Cox-51	-	648
Exhibit Cox-52	-	648
Exhibit Cox-53	-	648
Exhibit Cox-54	-	648
Exhibit Cox-55	-	648
Exhibit Cox-56	-	648
Exhibit Cox-57	-	648
Exhibit Cox-58	-	648
Exhibit Cox-59	-	648
Exhibit Cox-60	-	648
Exhibit Cox-60-A	717	796
Exhibit Cox-60-B	721, 787	796
Exhibit Cox-61	789	796
Exhibit Cox-62	792	796
Exhibit Cox-63	792	796
Exhibit Cox-64	792	796
Exhibit Cox-65	792	796

* * *

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit JTB-1	679, 761	-
Exhibit JTB-2	680, 762	-
Exhibit JTB-5-A	740, 759	-
Exhibit WA-3	685	-
Exhibit WA-4	858	-
* * *		
Exhibit W-1	823	-
Exhibit W-2	-	-
Exhibit W-3	823	-
Exhibit W-4	824	-
Exhibit W-5	824	-
Exhibit W-6	824	-
Exhibit W-7	824	-
Exhibit W-7-A	901	905
Exhibit W-8	824	-
Exhibit W-9	824, 850, 883	884
Exhibit W-9-A	882	884
Exhibit W-10	824	-
Exhibit W-28-A	882	885
Exhibit W-35	865, 932, 949	867
* * *		
Exhibit AMO-2	837, 862, 908	854
Exhibit AMO-4	837	854
Exhibit AMO-6	837	854
Exhibit AMO-8	837, 910	854
Exhibit AMO-9	837	854
Exhibit AMO-10	837	854

(Continued...)

E X H I B I T S (Continued)

Whiting/Maralex	Identified	Admitted
Exhibit AMO-11	893	899
Exhibit AMO-12	867	870
Exhibit AMO-13	870	875
Exhibit AMO-14	872	875
Exhibit AMO-15	897	899
Exhibit AMO-16	907	911
Exhibit AMO-17	875	879
Exhibit AMO-18	911	915
Exhibit AMO-19	911	915
Exhibit N-7-1	873	875
Exhibit N-7-A-3	877	879
Exhibit AMO-20	915	924
Exhibit AMO-21	915	924
Exhibit AMO-22	915	924
Exhibit AMO-23	901	905

* * *

A P P E A R A N C E S

FOR THE COMMISSION:

LYN S. HEBERT
Deputy General Counsel
Energy, Minerals and Natural Resources Department
2040 South Pacheco
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505

FOR PENDRAGON ENERGY PARTNERS, INC.,
PENDRAGON RESOURCES, L.P.,
and J.K. EDWARDS ASSOCIATES, INC.:

MILLER, STRATVERT and TORGERSON, P.A.
150 Washington
Suite 300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501
By: J. SCOTT HALL
and
CARLA PRANDO

FOR WHITING PETROLEUM, INC.,
and MARALEX RESOURCES, INC.:

GALLEGOS LAW FIRM
460 St. Michael's Drive, #300
Santa Fe, New Mexico 87505
By: J.E. GALLEGOS
and
MICHAEL J. CONDON

ALSO PRESENT:

ERNIE BUSCH
Geologist
Aztec District Office (District 3)
NMOCD

* * *

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 WHEREUPON, the following proceedings were had at
2 10:30 a.m.:

3

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Back on the record, then.

5 It's 10:30 a.m. on August 19th, and we're
6 continuing our hearing in Case Number 11,996.

7 We might want to visit a little bit before we get
8 started about how we're going to proceed. We did get some
9 additional information since we adjourned last Friday.

10 We have some information from Pendragon on the
11 fracture simulation model GOHFER that was submitted at
12 Commissioner Lee's request.

13 We also have some, I guess, copies of additional
14 simulation runs, as requested by Mr. Gallegos last week.

15 And let's see, we have some sets of the pumper
16 reports on the Chaco wells that I requested as a follow-up
17 to Mr. Ancell's testimony, I believe it was.

18 MR. HALL: Yes.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And then from Whiting and
20 Maralex we have information on the FRACPRO model, that was
21 put together by Mr. Robinson.

22 I'm thinking what we might do is start by
23 recalling Mr. Conway to talk first about the GOHFER. I
24 know Commissioner Lee has some additional questions on that
25 particular issue. We'll go ahead and take care of that.

1 Mr. Gallegos, I think we could then handle the
2 information from Mr. Robinson with his testimony --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: That will be fine.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- when he comes up.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: I didn't anticipate we were going
6 to be talking to Mr. Conway about his things, so I'm going
7 to need a moment to try and find the materials.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Surely, take what time you
9 need.

10 MR. HALL: If I haven't previously, I'd move the
11 admission of Exhibits A-12, the pumper reports.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Is there any objection to
13 the admission of --

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Of what?

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- Exhibit A-12? This is
16 the pumper reports on the Chaco well, which in fact I think
17 we had decided were already part of one of Whiting's
18 exhibits.

19 MR. CONDON: Some of them are.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: And they're marked now as A-12?

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: A-12.

22 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, we have no objection.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, then Exhibit A-12
24 will be entered into the record.

25 MR. HALL: In addition to that, Mr. Conway has

1 provided us some materials pursuant to Dr. Lee's request,
2 which we've labeled as Exhibits C-19 through C-25, and he
3 will be able to authenticate those for us.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Do you need a little more
5 time?

6 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah, we'll need a little time
7 because I hadn't anticipated this, and Mr. Robinson hasn't
8 had a chance to look at these new simulation exhibits,
9 because I was -- just thought were going to be kicking off
10 with Mr. Cox, so I didn't --

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: -- prepare for this.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well in that case, would
14 you have any objection, Mr. Hall, if we took Mr. Conway's
15 testimony right after lunch, so Mr. Gallegos --

16 MR. HALL: I have no objection, that's fine.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- can take a look at the
18 materials?

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Good, if we could do that.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Thank you, Mr. Hall.

21 MR. HALL: Let me regroup now.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Then are we ready to
23 start with Mr. Cox's testimony?

24 MR. HALL: Yes, at this time we'd call Dave Cox
25 to the stand and ask that he be sworn.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

DAVE O. COX,

the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

DIRECT EXAMINATION

BY MR. HALL:

Q. For the record, please state your name, sir.

A. My name is Dave O. Cox.

Q. And Mr. Cox, where do you live and how are you employed?

A. I live at 3035 DeFrame Road in Golden, Colorado. I am a consulting petroleum engineer for Questa Engineering Corporation, in Golden, Colorado.

Q. Would you please give the Commissioners a brief summary of your educational background and work experience?

A. Yes, I received a BS in petroleum engineering from the Colorado School of Mines in 1974. I then went on to graduate school and did a master's program, also at the Colorado School of Mines, and received a master's of science in petroleum engineering.

In 1975 I went to work full time as a consulting engineer for Energy Consulting Associates in Denver, Colorado. I worked for them for about six years and -- primarily in reservoir-engineering type of jobs.

In 1980 they were sold to another company, so I opened my own business as a petroleum engineering

1 consultant, which I had for four years.

2 Then in 1984 I went to work for an independent
3 oil company called ANGUS, A-N-G-U-S, Petroleum in Colorado
4 and rose to the position of vice president of engineering
5 with ANGUS.

6 Then in 1990 they moved to Dallas and I stayed in
7 Denver, became an independent consultant again for two
8 years on my own, and then for five years with Advanced
9 Resources International in Lakewood.

10 Then in 1997 I joined Questa.

11 The majority of my work through these 25 years
12 has been reservoir-engineering types of things, especially
13 well testing, fluid flow through porous media, modeling,
14 reservoir modeling, and unconventional gas, including
15 coalbed methane.

16 Q. And do you have particular expertise in well-
17 testing methodology?

18 A. Yes, I do. I have taught both basic and advanced
19 well testing at the Colorado School of Mines, I've analyzed
20 several thousand well tests during my career. Currently
21 I'm a consultant to Nye County, Nevada, analyzing well
22 tests for them, and have written a numbers of papers on
23 well testing.

24 Q. Are you familiar with the Application that's been
25 filed in this case?

1 A. Yes, I am.

2 Q. And are you familiar with the lands and the wells
3 that are the subject of this proceeding?

4 A. Yes, I am.

5 Q. And have you prepared certain written testimony
6 in exhibits in connection with this hearing today?

7 A. Yes, I have.

8 Q. And do you affirm and adopt your written
9 testimony?

10 A. Yes, I do.

11 Q. And were Exhibits C-1 through C-60 prepared by
12 you or at your direction?

13 A. Yes.

14 Q. At this time, Madame Chairman, we'd move the
15 admission of Mr. Cox's testimony and Exhibits C-1 through
16 C-60.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. Okay, Mr. Cox's
19 testimony and Exhibits C-1 through C- -- How many are
20 there?

21 MR. HALL: Sixty.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- 60 --

23 MR. HALL: And more to come.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- are admitted into the
25 record.

1 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Cox, what I'd like you to do,
2 would you please provide the Commissioners with a brief
3 summary of your investigations in this case and the
4 conclusions you reached.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Excuse my interruption, but we
6 already have a C series. You know, Mr. Conway's are C.

7 MR. HALL: His are marked "Conway".

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, they are?

9 MR. HALL: Yes.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: They're all Conway 1 through -- I
11 thought they were just C. Okay, just so we --

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Actually, we've got -- I
13 should clarify. They're marked -- Mr. Cox's exhibits are
14 marked "Cox" --

15 MR. HALL: Correct.

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- so what we're talking
17 about here are Cox Exhibit 1 through 60.

18 MR. GALLEGOS: That's what I thought --

19 MR. HALL: I stand corrected.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: -- yeah, and I think Conway's were
21 the C, just simply C.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Gallegos.

23 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Again, Mr. Cox, if you would
24 provide the Commissioners with a brief summary of your
25 investigations in the case and the conclusions you've

1 reached.

2 A. Okay. The questions that I first looked at in
3 this case initially were tied to the pressure response that
4 was observed in several of the wells during the shut-in
5 period. These Chaco wells were shut in June 30th of last
6 year, and during the last twelve months, or now 14 months,
7 considerable information has been gathered with the shut-in
8 pressures being obtained on a daily basis at the wellhead.

9 That information, when I first looked at it, I
10 had some concerns as to what I could do with it, what type
11 of things could I learn from that? And some of the
12 specific questions that I was asked by Pendragon included,
13 could I tell whether or not that pressure communication was
14 coming through one zone or the other or both? Could I
15 devise tests that would determine that conclusively or show
16 that conclusively? Could I determine through that or other
17 information where the connection exists between these
18 formations?

19 And so I looked at all the information, and in
20 particular the pressure information from these wells,
21 the -- there's some limited well-test information, core
22 information from an offsetting well, the Lansdale Federal,
23 and then production records as well, production
24 information.

25 Then in addition, I found that they had BTU and

1 compositional information, so I looked at that to try and
2 determine whether that would be helpful in determining
3 where the source of communication between the zones was.

4 What I found, in a nutshell, was that four --
5 Well, let me back up. Three of the Chaco wells are not
6 showing communication to any other wells, and those are --
7 May I point at the map here? Those are the Chaco 2-J, the
8 Chaco 1-J and the Chaco 2-R, which are not evidencing any
9 communication with any other wells.

10 The Chaco Number 1 is showing communication
11 because its pressure has been declining over the past year,
12 but that communication is indicated to be from wells that
13 are fairly distant from it, and they may be Fruitland wells
14 or they may be Pictured Cliffs wells. The communication of
15 the Chaco 1 is sufficiently small that I can't identify
16 which wells it's responding to.

17 But the Chaco Number 4 and Number 5 responded
18 very quickly each time the coalbed methane wells were shut
19 in. And this response happened over a period of as short
20 of a time as one to two days. To have that rapid of
21 response indicates to me, from a well-test analysis
22 standpoint or from a reservoir-flow standpoint, that the
23 system allows transients to move through it very rapidly.

24 We typically find in designing interference tests
25 that we often have to go as much as 30 days to see

1 interference between wells. And yet here when wells are
2 shut in on the coalbed methane wells, response is observed
3 within a matter of a day or two at Chaco 4 and Chaco 5.

4 So then I took that information and set up a
5 reservoir model or a reservoir analysis to determine how
6 that could occur.

7 And what I found was that the coals have a very
8 high effective compressibility, and this is because of the
9 high gas content that they have relative to the Pictured
10 Cliffs. And that very high effective compressibility means
11 it's hard to push a pressure wave through the coal, whereas
12 the Pictured Cliffs has much lower compressibility, so it's
13 very easy to push a pressure wave through it. It's sort of
14 like having -- The coal acts like a balloon filled with
15 air, and it's kind of slushy; whereas the Pictured Cliffs
16 is like a water balloon, things move through it very
17 quickly.

18 Then I looked at other information to evaluate
19 what it had to tell me. I found that the pressure
20 information from these wells was very conclusive in
21 demonstrating that the Chaco 4, the Chaco 5 and the other
22 Chaco wells do not directly communicate with the Fruitland
23 Coal. It's an indirect connection through the Fruitland
24 Coal wells, that the coal wells communicate with the
25 Pictured Cliffs, not the other way around.

1 And the reasons for this are the -- First, the
2 pressure response being very rapid to Chaco 4 and Chaco 5.

3 Secondly, the pressures on many of these Chaco
4 wells, even today, are still -- right now are higher than
5 the pressures in the Chaco wells -- or, excuse me, in the
6 coal wells. The 1-J and 2-J pressures are considerably
7 higher than the coal pressures, whereas the pressures of
8 the coal wells build up to higher levels than those of the
9 Chaco 4 and Chaco 5. This can't happen if the Chaco 4 and
10 Chaco 5, for example, were directly communicating with the
11 coal.

12 So, all the evidence that I see shows
13 conclusively that the communication occurred through the
14 Whiting coalbed methane wells and not through the Pictured
15 Cliffs wells.

16 Now, in addition I examined the production
17 records and found that the production curves from the
18 Pictured Cliffs wells looked like dry-gas production
19 curves, they don't look like coalbed methane production
20 curves, which have a typical incline in production at early
21 time, followed later in life by declining production. We
22 don't see that in the Chaco wells. They don't have the
23 same production character.

24 We don't see the same amount of water production
25 from the Chaco wells as the coal wells. The coals need to

1 be dewatered in order to be produced. The Pictured Cliffs,
2 on the other hand, you just have a little bit of water you
3 need to lift.

4 Then in addition, finally, we come to the BTU
5 information and the compositional information, and in
6 looking at that I found that there's a range of values of
7 BTU or ethane or other constituents where in certain cases,
8 in particular, all of the samples that I saw that had more
9 than 1100 BTUs per cubic foot were from the Pictured
10 Cliffs. All the samples that had less than 1000 were from
11 the coal. But in that range of 1000 to 11000, we can't use
12 the compositional information alone to distinguish between
13 Pictured Cliffs and Fruitland.

14 And so accordingly, for most of the samples and
15 for most of the wells, the gas composition is not
16 sufficiently distinguishing to be able to tell whether it's
17 producing from the Fruitland or from the Pictured Cliffs.

18 Now, an exception here is the February samples
19 that were taken from the Chaco 1, 4 and 5 all had very high
20 BTU. Those are Pictured Cliffs gas. They're all more than
21 1100 BTUs per cubic foot. That's not coalbed methane,
22 that's not coalbed gas. That's Pictured Cliffs gas.

23 I think that's pretty much a summary of my
24 findings.

25 Q. Mr. Cox, beginning on about 50 of your testimony,

1 you list your findings in summary form again, and you have
2 eight findings basically. Let's discuss each of those in a
3 little more detail.

4 First, you found that the restimulations of the
5 Pendragon Chaco wells did not connect directly to the
6 Fruitland Coal. Explain your basis for that finding.

7 A. Well, if I may set up one set of exhibits?

8 Q. Yes, please.

9 A. And these are all exhibits that are in your
10 packet.

11 The pressure information is most conclusive here.
12 What we found is, in taking -- kind of work through each
13 well in particular here. The Chaco Number 1 on Exhibit Cox
14 Number 3, you can see as a long-term decline in production.
15 There are periods of erratic types of pressure response,
16 and this is a result of water loading up in the tubing, and
17 so the surface pressure then no longer corresponds to the
18 bottomhole pressure.

19 But it's generally a downward trend, which is
20 indicating on that particular well that it is seeing
21 drainage from other wells, that the reservoir around that
22 well is being drained.

23 Now, we look at the Chaco Number 1-J, it has a --
24 and this is Exhibit Cox Number 4 -- its pressure stayed in
25 the 145- to 147-p.s.i. range for over twelve months now.

1 This well, as you can see on the map here, is very close to
2 one of the coalbed methane wells, the -- Let's see, that's
3 the -- I can't tell the name of that well from here. Well,
4 one of the coalbed methane wells.

5 Q. Would that be the 1-2?

6 A. Yes, thank you, the 1-2.

7 If the Chaco Number 1-J were communicating with
8 the Fruitland at all, or if the 1-2 were communicating with
9 the Pictured Cliffs, those two wells are so close together
10 we would see a response. We see no response at all.
11 That's clear evidence, very conclusive proof, that this
12 well does not communicate with the Fruitland Coal at all.
13 And furthermore, that the adjoining coal well does not
14 communicate with the Pictured Cliffs.

15 We find a similar type of thing in the case of
16 the 2-J, which is on Exhibit Cox Number 5, where the
17 pressure on that well rose fairly quickly to a level of
18 about 180 p.s.i. And the most recent pressure on the well
19 has been 190 p.s.i. Now, that's higher than the current
20 average reservoir pressure and the Fruitland Coal. If this
21 well were communicating to the Fruitland, there's no way
22 that it could have that high of a pressure.

23 And once again, the 2-J is very close to a coal
24 well, the 1-1 here. So again, not only does it show that
25 the 2-J is not communicating with the Fruitland, it's also

1 showing that the 1-1 is not communicating to the Pictured
2 Cliffs.

3 The Chaco Number 2-R, Exhibit Cox-7, we saw a
4 long-term buildup there. It took about ten months to build
5 up the pressure on that well. This well, again, is showing
6 no sign of interference with any other wells. And in
7 addition, the long time it's taking to reach a buildup
8 there is indicating that the reservoir volume that well is
9 connected to has low effective permeability.

10 Now, that's not consistent with the production
11 records on that well that show that it has produced at
12 reasonable rates prior to shut-in, and so this long buildup
13 is indicative of damage that's occurred to that well.

14 When we look at the Chaco Number 4 and Number 5,
15 which are Exhibits Cox-8 and Cox-9, what we see, we can
16 very clearly see the rapid buildup each the El Paso plant
17 went down or the Whiting coalbed methane coalbed methane
18 wells were shut down.

19 And in fact, I've got a composite chart, Exhibit
20 Cox-10 and Cox-11, that also show that. And you can see
21 here that the pressure on the Cox Number 10, the pressure
22 in the Chaco Number 4, was actually lower than the buildup
23 pressure that the Coal wells had reached.

24 Once again, this is clear proof that that well,
25 the Chaco Number 4, is not communicating directly to the

1 Fruitland Coal, because otherwise it should have the
2 pressure being essentially the same as the average
3 reservoir in the coal, because it is a considerable
4 distance, as you can see on the map here, from any of the
5 coal wells.

6 And likewise, the Chaco 5 -- here's the 4, here's
7 the 5 -- the Chaco 5 is also a considerable distance, and
8 yet both of them responded very quickly.

9 Q. Let me ask you, when you evaluated the reservoir
10 pictures for the Pictured Cliffs, you looked at the
11 reported pressures, the measured pressures, for 1995, did
12 you not?

13 A. Yes, I did.

14 Q. Are you confident that those measured pressures
15 accurately reflect the reservoir pressure for the Pictured
16 Cliffs formation at that time?

17 A. The 1995 pressures, yes, I am confident.

18 Q. Now, you have also concluded that a number of the
19 Whiting Fruitland Coal wells have connected directly to the
20 Pictured Cliffs, and you've identified three: the 26-12-6
21 Number 2, the 26-12-7 Number 1, and the 26-13-12 Number 1.
22 Why don't you explain to the Commission how you reached the
23 conclusion that those wells did or may have communicated
24 with the Pictured Cliffs formation?

25 A. Okay. I start here with the key point that we

1 know that there's communication between the Fruitland and
2 the Pictured Cliffs, and because of the pressure
3 observation that we have on these Chaco wells, we know that
4 that's not occurring at the Chaco wellbore. So therefore
5 it has to be occurring at the Whiting coalbed methane
6 wells.

7 Now, which wells is it coming from, though?
8 First off, we know, because some of these shut-ins that we
9 see were system-wide shut-ins, whereas others were shut in
10 solely to the coal wells. We know that we're getting
11 response definitely from the coal wells.

12 Then from there we have eliminated two of the
13 coal wells because of their proximity to two of the Chaco
14 wells that didn't respond. So now we're down to these
15 three wells as being possible culprit wells in this action.

16 Q. Did you evaluate the issue of reservoir damage in
17 the Pictured Cliffs?

18 A. Yes, I did.

19 Q. And what did you conclude with respect to that?

20 A. The Pictured Cliffs formation in the Chaco wells
21 prior to 1995 had extreme, severe, deep, very deep
22 formation damage. This is far more than what we normally
23 call a skin factor or skin effect. This is damage that
24 extended to a great distance from the wellbore. And the
25 reason I can say that is because the -- We have a couple

1 lines of evidence.

2 First, we have the fact that the Chaco Number 2-R
3 here took 10 months to fully build up in pressure. That's
4 a long time. We contrast that to the case of the Chaco 4
5 and 5 where, pretty much any given day, we were seeing the
6 average reservoir pressure around those wells after they
7 were shut in, that they quickly built up to an average
8 reservoir pressure, but this took ten months.

9 Secondly, there was a well test from the 2-J that
10 in July of 1998 that well was blown down for one day. So
11 they blew the water out of the hole and blew the gas out of
12 it for less than a day. That well took more than four days
13 -- A pressure bomb was run, a bottomhole pressure bomb.
14 Even after 72 hours, it had not yet built up. It was more
15 than four days to build up within 10 pounds of average
16 reservoir pressure. And that was from less than one day of
17 production.

18 So once again, that's indicating that whatever
19 damage is here is extending a long distance in the
20 formation.

21 Finally, in addition, we have the production
22 plots. The production behavior of these wells is anomalous
23 as compared to that of a conventional dry-gas reservoir
24 that has constant properties that don't change over time.

25 What we see here is, on all of the Chaco wells --

1 and so this would be, in particular, Cox Exhibits 30
2 through Cox-35, a relatively high initial rate with a very
3 steep, early decline -- between 40- and 70-percent per year
4 initial decline -- followed by a stabilization at later
5 times at relatively modest rates, in the range of 5 to
6 about 10 MCF per day.

7 And this is one of the things, by the way, where
8 I'll point out, when we look at production curves like this
9 they can be a bit misleading, because we only see the
10 months that have reported production. So there were a
11 number of shut-in months in here as well.

12 And for the five years prior to 1995, these wells
13 only averaged about 2 1/2 MCF per day, per well. So very
14 low rate. And yet they still had reasonable pressures,
15 they still had pressures in the range of 150 to 200, 180
16 p.s.i.

17 So what is different? Why did the production
18 rate fall off here?

19 Well, the thing that caused the production rate
20 to fall off, we basically have a few things in the flow
21 equation.

22 We have permeability, only there's no particular
23 reason for permeability to fall off.

24 We have a pressure -- There was a bit of a
25 pressure decline, but it was not sufficient to cause the

1 decline in production we saw here.

2 Or we have some kind of a buildup of skin, or
3 damage if you will. In this case it has to be pretty
4 extensive, because these wells would take a long time to
5 build up. So that very extensive damage that we're seeing
6 shows up on these production curves.

7 Now, if we then try and compare the amount of gas
8 in place volumetrically to the amount that had been
9 produced prior to 1995, we find only a small proportion of
10 the gas in place had been produced, 20 percent, 15 percent,
11 25 percent. Relatively modest numbers. And yet the
12 production rate had fallen by a factor of, in some cases,
13 by a factor nearly a hundred. So that's saying
14 progressive, severe damage had occurred to these wells.

15 Q. The production declines you show, were they
16 inconsistent with the results you would expect, production
17 you would expect, based on an evaluation of the core
18 samples in the area?

19 A. Yes, I'm only aware of one core sample in the
20 area, and that sample indicated a permeability average of
21 53 millidarcies in the coal, which is good permeability,
22 and frankly --

23 Q. You mean to say -- I'm sorry, did you say the
24 coal or the sand?

25 A. Excuse me, the Pictured Cliffs sand. And that is

1 good permeability. And so, no, you should not get this
2 type of a decline from rocks with that type of
3 permeability.

4 Basically, the high initial rates are
5 corresponding to permeabilities in the 20-, 30-, 50-
6 millidarcy range. But by the time we're getting up here at
7 these low rates at late time, we're looking at a
8 millidarcy.

9 So effectively the well has been damaged out to a
10 distance so far that it just can't produce effectively.
11 The gas is still there, the reservoir pressure is still
12 there. But prior to 1995, generally from the period about
13 1986 through 1995, the wells were not connecting to the
14 reservoir.

15 Q. Now, late 1994, early 1995, in your opinion was
16 the Pictured Cliffs a depleted reservoir at the time
17 Pendragon acquired its interest in the area?

18 A. No.

19 Q. And why do you say that?

20 A. Well again, we go back to -- We have several
21 different pieces we can use to evaluate reservoirs. We
22 have volumetrics, is the simplest. There's a certain
23 volume of gas in place. It's like we take the area times
24 the thickness and so on.

25 The volumetrics said, there's still a substantial

1 volume of gas left there, because Pictured Cliffs is
2 relatively continuous. It extends from well to well. We
3 get a good degree of continuity there.

4 Secondly, we have the material balance, the
5 pressure information. Even the pressures that were
6 recorded after the wells became damaged were still quite
7 often in the 130-, 140-p.s.i. range, 125-p.s.i. range.
8 That's sufficient that, had the permeability still been
9 there, or the connection to the reservoir still been there,
10 those wells would have been able to produce at much higher
11 rates.

12 So we have the volumetrics, then the material
13 balance.

14 Then we have the shape of these decline curves.
15 Sure, the shape of the decline curves is telling us that
16 something has changed in the flow character across here.
17 To try and assume that it's depleted, it just doesn't fit.
18 It's not consistent with the permeability of the rock here
19 or the amount of gas in place.

20 Q. Earlier, you testified that your analysis of the
21 pressure interference data showed a connection at a
22 distance away from the Pictured Cliff wellbores to the
23 Fruitland Coal, somewhere.

24 A. Correct.

25 Q. Is that consistent, the fact that you were able

1 to detect that connection through the pressure-interference
2 data, is that consistent with a depleted reservoir?

3 A. No, it is not. We -- The fact that we were
4 seeing on Exhibits Cox-8 and Cox-9, we saw this rapid
5 interference between the Fruitland wells and the Chaco
6 Number 4 and Number 5, which are a distance of more than
7 1500 feet away from the coalbed wells, and the fact that
8 the Chaco 1 is seeing response and the nearest well to the
9 Chaco 1 is about a half a mile away from it, that's saying,
10 number one, that we have continuity, that the reservoir in
11 the Pictured Cliffs from these wells out a considerable.

12 But secondly, it's also saying that there's
13 permeability out away from the wells. And so the native
14 reservoir permeability still exists at a distance from the
15 wells.

16 Q. Tell the Commission, why isn't the BTU data
17 analysis going to be useful in this proceeding?

18 A. Well, I have a number of exhibits in the back
19 here. I think perhaps if we just pull up a couple of
20 those, just for illustration, because frankly they're all
21 showing a similar type of thing.

22 First off, I prepared Exhibit Cox-49, where I
23 plotted all of the sample BTUs, and you can see there
24 are -- in many cases there's multiple samples from a single
25 well there, so you'll see more than one circle for a given

1 well. And you can see that there's a large degree of
2 variability there, that in many cases samples from a single
3 well will have a wide range of BTUs.

4 So then I went and looked at a histogram, and I
5 was trying to look at this more from a statistical
6 standpoint, just to see if I had any way of determining
7 with certain from a gas content or -- excuse me, from a
8 heat content, what zone that the gas came from.

9 And I found everything less than 1000 BTUs was
10 coalbed methane, or coal gas, everything over 1100 was
11 Pictured Cliffs, but in between here it could be either
12 one. In the range of 1000 to 1050 there were just as many
13 samples from the Pictured Cliffs as there were from the
14 Fruitland. And this held whether or not I was including
15 the Chaco wells for the Whiting wells. Frankly, this same
16 type of distribution occurred no matter how I split up the
17 wells. And that told me that there are changes or
18 variability in the BTU measurements and in the composition
19 of the gas that are sufficiently broad that there's a large
20 overlap.

21 So no, I can't use the gas composition or BTU to
22 conclusively in most cases say it's either Pictured Cliffs
23 or Fruitland.

24 Q. Now, would your peers in the industry be
25 comfortable with your cutoff for coalbed methane at 1000

1 BTU and below? Is that generally accepted?

2 A. Well, I'm not saying that the coalbed methane has
3 a cutoff of 1000 or below. What I'm saying is, in this
4 particular area, all of the samples that were less than
5 1000 were coalbed methane. We didn't see any Pictured
6 Cliffs samples that were less than 1000. But there were a
7 number of coalbed methane samples in the range -- even
8 clear up to almost 1100. So even though we talked about
9 coalbed methane, it's not pure methane. It also includes
10 some CO₂ and can include ethane and some propane and so on.
11 So it's not pure methane. Pure methane is right around
12 1000, and that's where most of the samples were clustered.
13 But there is a range of variation there that is observed.

14 Q. All right. Do you have anything further you wish
15 to add?

16 A. Well --

17 MR. GALLEGOS: I object to the question. There's
18 no way you could object to a question when the question is
19 -- you don't know what he's going to do.

20 (Laughter)

21 MR. HALL: Do you mean you're withdrawing the
22 objection then?

23 (Laughter)

24 MR. GALLEGOS: No, I object because it's an
25 improper question.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think Mr. Cox has already
2 summarized his testimony for us today, unless there's
3 something else --

4 MR. HALL: Common question around here.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: It may be a common question, but
6 from an evidentiary standpoint it's an improper question.

7 MR. HALL: We'd let Mr. Cox stand for cross-
8 examination at this point.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you, Mr. Hall.

10 CROSS-EXAMINATION

11 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

12 Q. A little bit on your background. You're on the
13 faculty at the Colorado School of Mines?

14 A. I'm an adjunct professor, which means I teach
15 classes periodically, from time to time when requested
16 for -- at this point, for graduate-level classes.

17 Q. Previously you were on the faculty full-time?

18 A. No, I've never been on the faculty full-time.

19 Q. Oh, I see. All right. And who, other than
20 yourself, are principles in Questa Engineering?

21 A. The other two principles in Questa Engineering
22 are Dr. John Wright, W-r-i-g-h-t, and Richard McClure,
23 M-c-C-l-u-r-e.

24 Q. You reference in your testimony that you were an
25 expert in a lawsuit in Jefferson County Court, no details.

1 Can you give us an idea what the matter in dispute was and
2 what your testimony was?

3 MR. HALL: I'm going to object. I think this is
4 a little beyond the scope of direct.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What is it that you're
6 trying to --

7 MR. GALLEGOS: I want to find out about the
8 qualifications here a little bit. He mentions this in his
9 testimony, it is part of his testimony. It's not beyond
10 the scope of the direct because the direct is contained in
11 the filed testimony.

12 MR. HALL: Well, let me state --

13 MR. GALLEGOS: He references that.

14 MR. HALL: Excuse me. Let me state that Mr.
15 Gallegos did not object to Mr. Cox's tender as an expert
16 petroleum engineer witness.

17 MR. GALLEGOS: No, I don't, but he talks about
18 this in his direct testimony, I'm entitled to cross-examine
19 him about it.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'll allow the question.

21 THE WITNESS: That particular instance, I was
22 representing the Public Service Company of Colorado. They
23 had been sued by an offsetting landowner from their Leyden
24 gas storage facility. The Leyden gas storage facility
25 serves the City of Denver, it's located west of Denver, and

1 the landowner had alleged that he felt there was leakage
2 from that facility onto his lands. And I evaluated the
3 wells there and the information and provided testimony for
4 Public Service Company.

5 Q. About how long ago was that?

6 A. That trial was actually, I believe, in July or
7 August of last year, so approximately a year ago. And I
8 had begun work on that a couple of years before that.

9 Q. All right. Now, is it correct that your
10 conclusions about the existence and location of
11 communication between the relative formations in dispute
12 here rest on your interference analysis?

13 A. No, I would not say they rest on it. It's one
14 part of that, but even if my interference analysis were not
15 included, I would still have reached that conclusion.

16 Q. Well, you filed affidavits in this proceeding
17 some months ago in support of a motion for certain testing
18 to take place, and in your first affidavit you state that
19 you have come up with a method to determine the existence,
20 location and extent of the communication between these
21 zones, and the method you describe was this -- for
22 shorthand I'll say the interference analysis; isn't that
23 true?

24 A. No, I had proposed a well test procedure for that
25 purpose, but that procedure in particular would have helped

1 to identify and confirm whether or not the 12-1 or the 7-1
2 are offending wells, or whether the sole offending well was
3 the 6-2.

4 Q. So these observations and the many pages that you
5 go into concerning the time lapse in which pressures move
6 through the formations is incidental to your conclusions?

7 A. No, it's one of the factors that I considered in
8 reaching my conclusions. I wouldn't call it incidental.

9 Q. All right. And what are the other factors, if
10 you would just enumerate those for us, besides your
11 transient pressure observations?

12 A. Well, one of the very key factors is the levels
13 of pressure observed in comparison between the pressures in
14 the different wells during these shut-ins.

15 Q. All right. So we have the interference analysis,
16 and then the pressures observed both in the Gallegos
17 Federal wells and the Chaco wells during the shut-in
18 period?

19 A. That is correct.

20 Q. And to be more specific, is the meaningful
21 observation that on shut-in you have observed, at least, I
22 think, in the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5, that the pressures
23 in those wells do not rise to equal the pressures in the
24 coal wells?

25 A. They did not during the periods of information

1 immediately after their shut-in, say through -- oh, about
2 November. And then following -- I guess it would have been
3 late September of last year, the Chaco Number 4 was blown
4 down, and so the surface-pressure information on that is
5 not really useful subsequent to that time, but the Chaco 5
6 still is. And so -- But again, that's only part of the
7 analysis of the pressures that I put together.

8 Q. Well, but what I'm trying to get at, is that the
9 key data concerning your comparisons of pressures, that the
10 Chaco 4 and 5 increased in pressure, but not to the level
11 of the shut-in pressure of the coal wells?

12 A. Yeah, I think that's a very material point, that
13 the coal wells reached higher pressures than the Chaco
14 Number 4 -- May I point to the exhibit here?

15 Q. Be my guest.

16 A. On Exhibit Cox-10 here, during this shut-in from
17 August 20th through -- I believe that's the 27th, if I
18 remember right -- you can see the red line here is Chaco
19 number 4. The pressures of the coal wells actually reached
20 a level higher than that of the Chaco 4. So if it had been
21 communicating directly to the Fruitland, if the Chaco 4
22 had, it should have been at the average reservoir pressure
23 of the coal. The fact that these other wells built up to a
24 higher level than the Chaco 4 says that its pressure at
25 that time was less than the average reservoir pressure.

1 Similarly, on the Chaco 5, it -- during that same
2 period, the other wells, Gallegos Federal wells there, had
3 risen to a level close to that of the 5 but had not quite
4 exceeded it yet at that time were but were growing, were
5 increasing more rapidly than the pressure from the Number 5
6 was. So had a longer shut-in been taken, then the pressure
7 from the coal wells would have exceeded that from the Chaco
8 Number 5.

9 Q. They didn't on the readings here, correct?

10 A. They didn't on the readings here.

11 Q. But on --

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What exhibit are you
13 looking at?

14 THE WITNESS: Excuse me, that's Exhibit Cox-11.

15 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) So the example that you have
16 is on the Chaco 4 where the shut-in pressure of the coal
17 wells exceeded the pressure on the Chaco 4 during that
18 August 20th shut-in?

19 A. Right, and on the Chaco 5 the pressure of the
20 coal wells would have exceeded that of the 5, had the shut-
21 in been longer.

22 Q. Well, you theorize that? You don't have data to
23 show that?

24 A. No, the slope of the growth -- the increase of
25 pressure over time for the coal wells was higher than that

1 of the Chaco 5.

2 Q. Okay, and give us the differential in the
3 pressure between the Chaco 4 and the -- what you -- You
4 grouped the coal wells all together as one pressure?

5 A. No, I actually have all three coal wells plotted
6 separately on those two exhibits.

7 Q. And by the three, you're talking about those that
8 are closest offsetting the Chaco 4?

9 A. Yes, the 6 Number 2, the 7 Number 1, and the 12
10 Number 1.

11 Q. All right. And what -- just to give us some idea
12 of the magnitude, average, if you can, or give us a
13 specific between the three, what -- the three -- what are
14 we talking about in difference of pressure during this
15 August 20-August 27 shut-in?

16 A. You're speaking -- The difference between the
17 three coal wells?

18 Q. Yeah, the dif- -- You're saying the Chaco 4
19 didn't get to the pressure of the three coal wells, and I'm
20 just asking you, are we talking about 50 p.s.i., 5 p.s.i.,
21 or what?

22 A. Yeah. Well, the Chaco 4 -- and I'm reading off a
23 graph here rather than numbers. Table of numbers do exist
24 in the -- some of the different information that's in the
25 files. But the Chaco 4 reached about -- it looks like 92

1 p.s.i., whereas the 7-1 also reached 92 p.s.i. The 12
2 Number 1 reached -- It looks like about a hundred and --
3 Oh, excuse me, these are five-pound differentials.

4 The Chaco Number 4 and the 7-1 reached 96 p.s.i.
5 The 12 --

6 Q. Okay, well, let's back up there, let's get this
7 straight. Chaco Number 4 --

8 MR. HALL: Just a moment. Let's identify the
9 exhibit for the record, please.

10 THE WITNESS: This is Exhibit Cox Number 10.

11 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Okay. Chaco Number 4, 96
12 p.s.i. The 7-1, 96 p.s.i. --

13 A. The 12-1, 102 p.s.i. And the 6-2, 102 or 103
14 p.s.i.

15 Q. All right. And that's over about -- It's a seven
16 or seven-and-a-half-day shut-in, correct?

17 A. I believe that to be the case, yes.

18 Q. All right. And in your mind there's no other
19 explanation for that differential in pressure, other than
20 what you've stated that you think the communication between
21 the zones is at the Whiting wells and not at the Chaco
22 wells, or the Chaco well?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. The amount of differential that we're talking,

1 that Chaco Number 4 increased during that time by 21
2 p.s.i., but these coal wells had started at 5 to 10 p.s.i.
3 or under 10 p.s.i., so they had increased more than 90 --
4 85 to 90 p.s.i.

5 Q. Well, Mr. Cox, the coal wells were on
6 compression. That 5 you're seeing is suction pressure on a
7 compressor. That doesn't represent the regular flowing
8 pressure. Or were you not aware that they were on
9 compression?

10 A. I'm aware that they were on compression, yes.

11 Q. But that's not representative of the pressure
12 increase. That's artificial when you have a compressor
13 that has an inlet suction of 5 p.s.i. You agree with that,
14 don't you?

15 A. No, I don't. I'm saying that that inlet suction
16 pressure influences the flowing pressure of the well, that
17 the flowing wellhead pressure of the well at that time
18 would have been that measured value.

19 Q. Well, but you don't know what the value would be
20 on the -- the flowing pressure value would be on the coal
21 wells absent compressors being functioning, do you?

22 A. No, they had compressors at that time.

23 Q. All right, is there another factor? You have the
24 interference analysis, which we will discuss with you in a
25 minute, the pressure observation that you've talked about,

1 and is there some other factor underlying your conclusions
2 regarding the --

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. -- location of the communication?

5 A. Yes, there is, and that is that the Pictured
6 Cliffs wells were producing volumes that were less than
7 their gas in place, whereas the indications are that these
8 Fruitland Coal wells are going to end up producing more
9 than their indicated gas in place on 320 acres. That extra
10 gas has to come from somewhere.

11 Q. Okay.

12 A. Then there's one other factor, which is the BTU
13 measurements from February of this year. If the Chaco 4,
14 the Chaco 5 and the Chaco 1 were in direct communication
15 with the Fruitland Coal and contained coalbed methane or
16 coal gas, then they would not have had the BTU contents
17 that were observed in February of 1999.

18 Q. Okay, and these measurements that you're talking
19 about in February of 1999 were taken -- let's see, eight
20 months, I guess, roughly eight months after the Chaco
21 Pictured Cliff wells had been shut in?

22 A. Yes, seven or eight months, I'm not sure which.

23 Q. Okay. And you don't think there's any phenomenon
24 that would take place near the wellbore, so that if you
25 just took a simple gas sample of the wells after they had

1 been shut in for eight months that would account for the
2 gas appearing to be Pictured Cliffs source rather than coal
3 source?

4 A. Not if there were a significant connection with
5 the coal and the coal started out at a higher pressure. If
6 the coal had been feeding the Pictured Cliffs for any
7 period of time, you would be looking at coalbed methane
8 there, coalbed gas, not Pictured Cliffs gas.

9 Q. Well, if the coal formation had been feeding the
10 Pictured Cliffs and then the Pictured Cliff wells were shut
11 in in July of 1998, do you have an opinion whether that
12 coal gas would begin to flow back out of the Pictured
13 Cliffs formation, as the Gallegos Federal wells were
14 producing?

15 A. Well, yes, it would have because the Gallegos
16 Federal wells are communicating with the Pictured Cliffs.
17 They are frac'd into the Pictured Cliffs. If they were not
18 frac'd into the Pictured Cliffs, then the answer would be
19 no.

20 Q. Okay. And if they're not frac'd into the
21 Pictured Cliffs but there is a pathway at the Chaco wells,
22 created by fracture-stimulation, I ask you the same
23 question: Would you expect with the shut-in of the Chaco
24 wells that the coal gas which had flowed into the Pictured
25 Cliff formation would begin to be drawn out of that

1 formation?

2 A. In time, but it would not have happened that
3 quickly.

4 Q. It wouldn't happen in eight months?

5 A. No.

6 Q. Well, what time then? How long?

7 A. I don't know. That would depend on the degree of
8 connection that might exist, and the amount of -- the
9 relative flow rate from the Pictured Cliffs into the
10 Fruitland at that point.

11 Q. All right. So do we have your factors now that
12 are the basis for your conclusions?

13 A. I believe so.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: All right. Let's take a close
15 look at those conclusions, well by well. And let me ask
16 the members of the Commission, I handed out copies of this
17 plat that shows all the wells. It's Exhibit JTB Number 1.
18 Does anybody need another copy? I do have one or two
19 copies.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It's buried.

21 MR. GALLEGOS: It's buried somewhere down in
22 there? Do you have another copy? I'd like to have another
23 one for Mr. -- Can I borrow this one here?

24 Let me hand you a copy of that exhibit, because
25 it just helps to be able to reference these wells.

1 Then I have -- To help with this discussion I
2 have copies of Exhibit JTB-2, which provides information on
3 the distances between these wells.

4 MR. HALL: Are these laydown 640s? I'm just
5 joking.

6 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right, let's take the
7 Chaco 1-J. The Chaco 1-J is not connected to the Fruitland
8 Coal in your opinion, correct?

9 A. That is correct.

10 Q. All right. The Chaco 1-J is located in the
11 southwest of Section 1, and if we look at Exhibit JTB-2, we
12 see that it's 740 feet from the Gallegos Federal 1 Number
13 2. Correct? Do you follow that?

14 A. That's what this exhibit says.

15 Q. All right. Do you have any information to
16 indicate that this is inaccurate?

17 A. No, I don't.

18 Q. Okay. The Gallegos Federal 1 Number 2 was
19 fracture-stimulated by Pendragon in December of 1992. Are
20 you aware of that?

21 MR. HALL: Objection. I think you have your
22 wells mixed up, Gene.

23 MR. CONDON: By Whiting. You said Pendragon.

24 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm sorry. I'm sorry, thank you.
25 By Pendragon.

1 MR. HALL: No, by Whiting.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: No --

3 MR. GALLEGOS: By Whiting, thank you.

4 THE WITNESS: Could you start that question again
5 for me?

6 MR. GALLEGOS: I think I should.

7 (Laughter)

8 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) The Gallegos Federal 1 Number
9 2 well was fracture-stimulated by Whiting and Maralex in
10 December of 1992. Are you aware of that?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Okay, located 740 feet from the 1-J, as we see.
13 Do you know the size of the fracture-stimulation?

14 A. I have it on a board here.

15 Q. All right. Well, the stimulations applied by
16 Whiting have been characterized by Pendragon as being large
17 or heavy stimulations, and they involved 125,000 to 150,000
18 pounds of sand. Does that comport with the information
19 that's come to your attention in your work on this case?

20 A. In general, yes, except that it's my
21 understanding that a couple of the Whiting wells, the frac
22 job screened out before the full amount of sand could be
23 emplaced.

24 Q. Okay. Is that a factor that bears on any of your
25 conclusions?

1 A. Frankly, I'm not sure that it does in this case.

2 Q. All right. Now, the Chaco 1-J was not fracture-
3 stimulated by Pendragon; is that a true statement of fact?

4 A. Insofar as I know, yes.

5 Q. Okay. So we have the Whiting well fracture-
6 stimulated 740 feet from the Pendragon well, the Pendragon
7 well not fracture-stimulated, and in your opinion there is
8 no communication between the zones?

9 A. At that well, yes.

10 Q. All right. So the fracture-stimulation of the
11 Pendragon 1 Number 2 did not cause communication or open a
12 fracture into the Pictured Cliff formation, in your
13 opinion?

14 A. If you mean the Whiting 1 Number 2, I would agree
15 with you.

16 Q. Okay, did I misstate that again?

17 A. I think you said Pendragon again.

18 Q. Okay, I mean the Whiting well --

19 A. Yes, that --

20 Q. -- the 1 Number 2.

21 A. That is correct, I don't --

22 Q. I'm going to start calling them Gallegos Federal
23 wells, I should be able to remember that.

24 (Laughter)

25 THE WITNESS: I would hope so.

1 Yes, it is my opinion that the 26-13-1 Number 2
2 did not communicate with the Pictured Cliffs.

3 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) And is that circumstance
4 evidence that was taken into consideration by you in
5 arriving at your conclusions?

6 A. The circumstance that I don't believe that it
7 communicated?

8 Q. The circumstance that the coal well was fracture-
9 stimulated, and the Pendragon Pictured Cliffs well was not
10 fracture-stimulated?

11 A. No, that frankly was not -- I did not include
12 that in the analysis that I needed, but -- I recognized
13 that fact and was aware of it, but it was not material in
14 reaching my conclusions.

15 Q. Okay. Next, you tell us that the Chaco 2-J is
16 not connected or communicated with the Fruitland Coal
17 formation?

18 A. That is correct.

19 Q. All right. The Chaco 2-J is in the northeast of
20 Section 1. We find it on both of these plats. And it's
21 located on the same pad as the Gallegos Federal 1 Number 1
22 well.

23 MR. HALL: I object, that assumes facts not in
24 evidence.

25 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Are you aware of whether

1 that's a fact or not?

2 A. No, I'm not.

3 Q. Will you accept that it's only 180 feet distant,
4 the distance between those wells?

5 A. I'll accept that, yes.

6 Q. Okay. Are you aware that the Gallegos Federal 1
7 Number 1 well was fracture-stimulated with essentially the
8 same size treatment as we've been talking about in August
9 of 1993?

10 A. Which size of treatment are you --

11 Q. 125,000 --

12 A. 125,000 --

13 Q. -- 150,000 pounds of sand.

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. All right. The Chaco 2-J was not fracture-
16 stimulated by Pendragon; is that a true fact?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. Okay. Did you take that into consideration in
19 arriving at your conclusions?

20 A. I observed it, but it was not a necessary part of
21 arriving at my conclusions.

22 Q. The Chaco 2-R is located, is not, Mr. Cox, in the
23 southwest of Section 7, as shown on the plats, the plats we
24 have in front of us?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. The Chaco 2-R is located -- if you will assume
2 that this plat is accurate, JTB-2 -- 768 feet from the
3 Gallegos Federal 7 Number 1 well; is that true?

4 A. So far as I know.

5 Q. Okay. Now, the 7 Number 1 well was fracture-
6 stimulated by Whiting in August of 1993. Are you aware of
7 that?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. Okay. Pendragon fracture-stimulated the 2-R in
10 January of 1995; is that a fact?

11 A. I don't remember the exact month, but I know it
12 was early 1995, yes.

13 Q. Are you aware that the fracture applied to the
14 Chaco 2-R by Pendragon was different from the stimulations
15 on the Chaco 1, 4 and 5 because of the relative depth of
16 the perforations on those wells? That is, between the 2-R
17 and the 1, 4 and 5.

18 A. No, I'm not aware of that.

19 Q. Okay. Exhibit WA-3 would indicate that the
20 perforations in the Chaco 2-R through which it would have
21 been fractured, were all located below the lowest coal
22 seam. That's not a fact that you were aware of before now?

23 A. Yes, I am aware of the fact that those
24 perforations are at that position.

25 Q. Okay. But you were not until now?

1 A. No, I was aware of that.

2 Q. Oh, you were. Okay.

3 Were you also aware that in the case of the Chaco
4 1, 4 and 5, there are perforations located above the lower
5 coal and just below the upper coal, so that the fracture-
6 stimulation on those wells would have been applied at those
7 locations?

8 A. I would not characterize that as being just below
9 the upper coal and just above the lower coal. There are
10 multiple coal seams here.

11 The way that I would characterize that instead is
12 that there is an upper bench of the Pictured Cliffs that
13 has better development in the Chaco 1, 4 and 5 and much
14 poorer development, or may even be absent, in the Chaco
15 2-R. And therefore Pendragon did not attempt to complete
16 that interval where that upper Pictured Cliffs sand would
17 have been, had it been present in the 2-R.

18 Q. Well, at this point I'm not interested in arguing
19 about the geological terms, just so long as we have a
20 recognition that the 2-R was perforated only, and would
21 have been fracture-stimulated, only in the -- what we call
22 the lower bench of the Pictured Cliffs -- can we use that
23 terminology? -- below the coals.

24 A. No, that's the main -- I call that the main bench
25 of the Pictured Cliffs.

1 Q. All right, the main bench. All right, as opposed
2 to the Nicol bench, or whatever you want to call the --

3 MR. NICOL: Thank you.

4 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) -- sandstone above the coal?

5 A. I call that the upper bench of the Pictured
6 Cliffs.

7 Q. All right.

8 A. And again, I will note that at that location,
9 that upper bench does not have the same rock quality and
10 reservoir quality that it does at the other wells.

11 Q. So the well is not perforated there and it wasn't
12 frac'd there?

13 A. That is correct.

14 Q. And in your observation from the analysis you
15 made, the Chaco 2-R is not in communication with the
16 Fruitland Coal?

17 A. That is correct.

18 Q. Okay. And so the Gallegos Federal 7-1 well
19 that's located some 768 feet away did not cause a fracture
20 to grow down into the Pictured Cliffs?

21 A. Now, that is not the conclusion that I've drawn.

22 Q. I see.

23 A. The conclusion that I've drawn, instead, is that
24 it may have or it may not have. I cannot say with
25 certainty today, and the reason I say this is because the

1 2-R does not communicate, and had the 7 Number 1
2 communicated with the Pictured Cliffs, I would have
3 expected it to communicate to the 2-R. However, from my
4 analysis it appears to me that this communication is
5 occurring primarily through that upper bench of the
6 Pictured Cliffs, and that therefore with the 2-R not having
7 reservoir-quality sand at its location in the upper bench
8 and not being perforated there, then it's not seeing a
9 response.

10 The 7 Number 1 may still be an offending well,
11 however.

12 Q. At page 6 your testimony says in reference to the
13 Chaco 2-R, and I quote:

14
15 This well is not directly connected to the
16 Fruitland Coal. This well has exhibited no connection
17 to continuing production from any other wells, whether
18 they are Pictured Cliffs or Fruitland Coalbed Methane
19 wells.

20
21 End quote.

22 Are you changing that testimony?

23 A. Not at all. The 2-R does not communicate with
24 other wells.

25 Q. Let's go to the Chaco 4. The Chaco 4, you say,

1 has indirect connection to the Fruitland Coal?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And you say that the connection exists between
4 the Fruitland Coal and the Pictured Cliffs in one or more
5 -- and then we have the 6 Number 2 and the 7 Number 1 and
6 the 12 Number 1 as your suspect wells?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. And what do you mean by the connection exists in
9 one or more of the wells? What does "in" mean?

10 A. What I mean by that is, at one or more of those
11 wells there is a connection from that, a direct connection
12 from that wellbore, to the Fruitland Coal. It may be
13 through the induced fracture or the hydraulic fracture
14 treatment that was done on those three Gallegos Federal
15 wells.

16 Q. Okay, so you're saying that at the wellbore of
17 one or more of those wells, there was a fracture that grew
18 out of the coal and into the Pictured Cliffs formation?

19 A. Well, it may be at the wellbore, or it may be at
20 some distance from the wellbore, but nonetheless, still
21 within where the fracture treatment on those wells
22 connected to. So in other words, the well is connected to
23 the hydraulic fracture that's been created, and the
24 hydraulic fracture is communicating with the Pictured
25 Cliffs and the Fruitland, both.

1 Q. Well, that's why I asked you what you mean by the
2 word "in", and you're telling us that you're not sure where
3 this connection is?

4 A. Well, the connection occurs because of the
5 hydraulic fracture treatment in those wells or at those
6 wells.

7 Q. I'm asking about your opinion, if you have one,
8 about location.

9 A. Yes, it is my opinion that one or more of those
10 three wells had fracture treatments that communicated with
11 the Pictured Cliffs. And those three wells are the 6
12 Number 2, the 7 Number 1 and the 12 Number 1.

13 Q. At the wellbores or near the wellbores of the
14 coal wells?

15 A. Well, the wellbore -- Not at the wellbore itself.
16 The wellbore itself is a hole, and --

17 Q. I'm talking, obviously -- I mean the outside of
18 the wellbore, Mr. Cox.

19 A. Yes, I mean outside the wellbore as well. I'm
20 saying that the fracture treatment that was done on those
21 wells communicated with the Pictured Cliffs as well as the
22 Fruitland Coal.

23 Q. Near the wellbore?

24 A. It may be near the wellbore, it may be some
25 distance from the wellbore. But it's within the distance

1 that the frac job communicated to.

2 Q. Let me ask you something about pressure
3 observations. In Mr. Nicol's exhibit N-8 there are some --
4 what are called workover and completion reports, and they
5 reflect that in the Chaco Number 4 on January 30, 1995,
6 that well showed a shut-in pressure of 119 pounds.

7 MR. HALL: Shall we show the witness the exhibit
8 you're referring to?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, you can show him the
10 exhibit, mine's marked up.

11 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) But did you consider pressures
12 at that time?

13 A. Yes, I did.

14 Q. Okay. You didn't plot that?

15 A. Yes, I have plotted that.

16 Q. You have plotted that --

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. -- pressure in January of 1995?

19 A. Yes.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: Mr. Hall wants me to show that to
21 you.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I'm sorry, which exhibit
23 was that again?

24 MR. HALL: N-8.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: N-8.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: It was part -- 8 had a lot of
2 pieces to it, but it was part of Exhibit N-8.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, that does say 119 pounds.

4 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right. And show us where
5 that pressure is plotted for the Chaco Number 4 wells on
6 one of your exhibits. Can you give us the exhibit number,
7 because --

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. -- those are, you know, 8-1/2-by-11, and at any
10 distance I think we'll do better if we can look at them in
11 your book.

12 A. Yes, it's Exhibit Cox-45, and you'll note that
13 the point that I have here is not 119 but rather is the --
14 if I remember correctly, there's another point there, right
15 after the frac job, which is the one that I took and used,
16 rather than the 119. So the --

17 Q. Well, I -- So you're changing --

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. -- your testimony. I asked you if you plotted it
20 and you said yes, and now the answer is, you did not.

21 A. Well, I remember a point from around the time of
22 the frac job, and so now I'm looking at the figure.
23 There's not 119 pounds shown on that figure.

24 Q. So the first plot you have for the Chaco Number 4
25 after, oh, I would say about 1983, is after it was

1 fracture-stimulated in May of 1995 by Pendragon --

2 A. No.

3 Q. -- is that what we're to understand?

4 A. No, excuse me, that is not correct. It was after
5 the acid treatment. This workover that you handed me was a
6 workover for the acid treatment, not for the frac job.

7 Q. Right. And what happened is, there was a shut-in
8 pressure of 119 pounds on the well. Then an acid treatment
9 was applied, and the pressure jumped from 119 to 170
10 pounds; isn't that right?

11 A. Yes.

12 Q. Do you think the acid treatment communicated with
13 the higher-pressure formation?

14 A. No, I think it provided more effective
15 communication to the Pictured Cliffs.

16 Q. Now, at January 30, 1995, when we see a shut-in
17 pressure of 119 pounds in the Chaco Number 4, it had been
18 some 16 months since these suspect coal wells had been
19 fracture-stimulated, correct?

20 A. That, I think, is about the right time, yes.

21 Q. Yeah, I'm thinking August, 1993, to January,
22 1995.

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. All right. So, now, what observations do you
25 make with these wells, coal wells, fracture-stimulated and

1 you say communicate into the Pictured Cliffs, that is
2 supported by this shut-in pressure of 119 pounds?

3 A. The coal wells, as shown on Exhibit JTB-2, are
4 respectively 1803, 2102 and 2078 feet away from the Chaco
5 Number 4. They're a considerable distance away from the
6 Chaco Number 4.

7 In addition, the Chaco Number 4 at that time was
8 severely damaged, and so pressure transients did not move
9 to that well efficiently -- and now I'm speaking
10 specifically to that wellbore -- from distances in the
11 formation. And so accordingly, the pressure of 119 pounds
12 that was recorded at that time, we know that that's equal
13 to or less than the average reservoir pressure at that
14 time. But just from that one point, you don't know what
15 that pressure is.

16 Those wells were severely, severely damaged. And
17 so when you have a well that's that damaged, you can't just
18 take a pressure point.

19 Q. Isn't it understood, Mr. Cox, that even if you
20 have so-called damage, if a well is shut in so that it
21 stabilizes, it is going to reflect its true shut-in
22 pressure?

23 A. Yes, and if you remember the plot for the Well
24 2-R there, it took ten months to build up to its true shut-
25 in pressure. It can take a considerable period of time.

1 Q. Okay, so let's see what you're saying then. You
2 start out by quoting the distances between the wells. We
3 know that three wells that you suspect frac'd into the
4 Pictured Cliff were fracture-stimulated in this area around
5 the Chaco 4, 16 months earlier. Then in January, 1995, you
6 have 119 p.s.i. shut-in on the Chaco 4.

7 So are you saying the distance means the -- What
8 effect does that have?

9 A. I'm saying that the distance implies that it will
10 take some time for those transients to move. And in
11 addition, during those -- early time when the coal wells
12 were producing, during that time what was probably
13 occurring was water falling from the coal into the Pictured
14 Cliffs, more so, with small amounts of gas coming out of
15 the Pictured Cliffs into the coal wells. The coal wells
16 had not yet reached their maximum productive capacity at
17 the time that we're talking about this test in January of
18 1995.

19 Q. Now, what's this water falling in the Pictured
20 Cliffs? Now you're telling us we're supposed to understand
21 that that means there was water in the wellbore of the
22 Chaco 14 when this test was taken? Is that the purpose of
23 saying that?

24 A. No, I'm not saying that. I'm saying that when
25 you're asking a question of whether or not Chaco 4

1 responded to pressures from the three coal wells, I'm
2 saying, number one, it's a considerable distance from those
3 wells.

4 Now, subsequently, once good communication was
5 established between the Chaco 4 wellbore and the formation,
6 we saw very rapid response after the shut-in last year. So
7 we know that the Pictured Cliffs has significant
8 permeability and that transients can move from the coal
9 wells to the Pictured Cliffs relatively quickly -- I mean
10 from the coal wells to the Chaco Number 4 through the
11 Pictured Cliffs, relatively quickly, and that speed of
12 movement is consistent with core permeability and other
13 indications of permeability.

14 So what we have here is a case where what happens
15 when those coal wells were fractured is, they're fractured
16 and the coal wells communicated with the Pictured Cliffs.
17 The early impact that that communication had was, first,
18 the coal wells were probably not completely pumped off from
19 day one, that it took some period of time before the coal
20 wells were completely pumped off.

21 Secondly, the coal wells produced significant
22 volumes of water at the beginning. And so that water which
23 would have sat in the wellbore, in the fracture, would have
24 fallen into the Pictured Cliffs, and some amount of water
25 would have been going into the Pictured Cliffs at that time

1 with minimal amounts of gas coming out of the Pictured
2 Cliffs.

3 So what I'm saying is that by the time you get
4 over, then, to the Chaco 4, which is at that time an
5 extremely damaged well that has a hard time seeing out into
6 the formation, you don't see any effect from the fractures
7 breaking through the Gallegos Federal wells into the
8 Pictured Cliffs until communication is established between
9 the Chaco wellbores and the Pictured Cliffs, after the frac
10 jobs were done on Chaco 4 and Chaco 5.

11 Q. Let's see if we can just agree as to what the
12 data, without conclusions -- Do we agree that between
13 August of 1993 when the coal wells were fractured and
14 January of 1995, there was no indication of pressure
15 response or gas production response in the Chaco Number 4?

16 A. Response from the Fruitland Coal well?

17 Q. Response -- Observable response that the pressure
18 went up or the gas production went up, that did not happen,
19 did it?

20 A. No, it did not.

21 Q. Okay, and we agree that within days after the
22 Chaco 4 was acidized by Pendragon, there was a 50-pounds or
23 more increase in the pressure shown on that well?

24 A. That is my understanding, yes.

25 Q. Okay, in early 1995, is that your understanding?

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. And the first time that that well showed a
3 response in terms of very significant increase in gas
4 production was after the fracture-stimulation applied by
5 Pendragon in May of 1995?

6 A. That is correct.

7 Q. All right. Now, do we also understand that your
8 hypothesis that the Gallegos Federal 7 Number 1 did not
9 affect the Chaco 2-R some 750 feet away from it, but it did
10 affect the Chaco 4, some 2100 feet away from it?

11 A. I'm saying that it may be affecting the Chaco 4.
12 I can't rule it out, either way, right now.

13 Q. Okay, you can't rule it out or can't rule it in?

14 A. That is correct.

15 Q. The Chaco Number 5 is, in your opinion, not in
16 direct communication with the coal, but I guess the same
17 opinion as the Chaco 4, indirect connection with the
18 coal -- not indirect connection with the coal, but indirect
19 connection because of one of the three suspect Gallegos
20 Federal wells?

21 A. No, one or more of the three --

22 Q. Okay, one or more?

23 A. -- suspect --

24 Q. One or more?

25 A. Yes, that is correct.

1 Q. Okay. Is there one of the three wells that you
2 rule in?

3 A. Yes, the 6 Number 2 is definitely an offending
4 well.

5 Q. Okay. Now, the 7 Number 1, who you classify as a
6 suspect, is even farther away from the Chaco Number 5 than
7 it is from the Chaco Number 4, considerably so, is it not,
8 Mr. Cox?

9 A. Yes, it is.

10 Q. Okay. Now we're talking about approaching a
11 mile, distance?

12 A. Approximately.

13 Q. Okay. But it doesn't affect -- The 7 Number 1
14 doesn't affect the Chaco 2-R, which is 768 feet away from
15 it?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. Now, on your Exhibit C-45, for the Chaco 5, after
18 a reading that's back, I guess, in maybe 1980, is the first
19 pressure reading that you have for that well after it was
20 fracture-stimulated by Pendragon in May of 1995?

21 A. I don't remember whether that one was before or
22 after.

23 Q. Okay. If I asked you the same questions
24 regarding whether there was any response from the Chaco 5
25 after the August, 1993, fracture-stimulations on the 6

1 Number 2, the 7 Number 1 and the 12 Number 1, your answers
2 would be the same as for the Chaco 4, would they not?

3 There was no observable response?

4 A. I saw no response in the Chaco Number 5, no.

5 Q. No pressure buildup after the Gallegos Federal
6 wells were frac'd?

7 A. No.

8 Q. No gas uplift, no increase in gas?

9 A. But I would not expect any increase in gas. I
10 can't imagine why there would be.

11 Q. And that only happened, as far as an increase in
12 pressure, an increase in gas production, after the
13 fracture-stimulation by Pendragon in May of 1995?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. Let me turn to your interference study and ask
16 you at the outset to explain to the Commission, what is an
17 interference study?

18 A. Well, being as you were also referring to the
19 tests that I proposed as an interference thing, what
20 particular thing do you mean as the interference study?
21 Do you mean the analysis in my prepared testimony?

22 Q. Yes, that's what I mean, your analysis in which
23 you go through and you make seven different analyses,
24 observing the time lapse, basically, in which pressures are
25 moving through the formations. That's what I'm referring

1 to. Should I use another term than interference analysis?

2 A. No, that's fine, I just wanted to clarify and
3 make sure what we were talking about there.

4 Q. Okay, pressure-transient study, transit study,
5 would that be a better --

6 A. Either one of those is fine.

7 Q. Okay. All right, what is it?

8 A. What that is is, I took and wanted to calculate
9 what effect the difference in reservoir properties would
10 have on how fast a pressure wave would move from one well
11 to another, from one of the Gallegos Federal wells to the
12 Chaco wells under different sets of conditions.

13 So I set up the calculations for two layers where
14 I had a layer that was the Fruitland Coal that had
15 extremely high compressibility because the coalbed methane
16 reservoirs have very high compressibility, and then the
17 Pictured Cliffs zone with a much lower compressibility but
18 higher permeability.

19 And what I found was that the pressure waves
20 moved much more rapidly through the Pictured Cliffs than
21 they do through the Fruitland.

22 Q. Mr. Cox, if we could just have an answer to my
23 question, I was asking you what -- just the methodology.
24 What is the purpose of the study? We'll get into what --

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. -- your conclusions are, and we'll examine those.
2 Okay?

3 A. Well, the purpose was to identify or to calculate
4 how fast the transients would move and whether that would
5 comport with the observed pressures in the Chaco 4 and
6 Chaco 5.

7 Q. Well, and is the idea that if you can observe how
8 fast the pressure moves, it will tell you whether it's
9 going through the coal zone versus the sandstone zone?

10 A. That's correct.

11 Q. I mean, it's as simple as that, isn't it?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. You're just saying, whichever one gets there
14 first, that tells me that -- what? What does that tell
15 you?

16 A. Well, it's telling me which wells are the
17 offending wells.

18 Q. Okay.

19 A. Because if it's moving from the coal wells
20 through the Pictured Cliffs to reach the Pictured Cliffs
21 wells, then it has to -- the coal wells are offending
22 wells. Whereas on the other hand, if the coal wells did
23 not communicate to the Pictured Cliffs, then it has to move
24 through the coal only, rather than through both the
25 Pictured Cliffs and the coal.

1 Q. Okay, all right. So then you set up some
2 parameters of input data in order to make this study,
3 correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. All right. And the basic parameter that's going
6 to give the answer is, what is the permeability of each of
7 the formations; isn't that true?

8 A. No, that's one of the parameters. The other
9 extremely important parameter is the effective
10 compressibility of the two different formations.

11 Q. All right. Those are the two main factors?

12 A. That's correct.

13 Q. But isn't compressibility directly related to
14 permeability?

15 A. No.

16 Q. No relation? They don't vary --

17 A. No, they're basically unrelated.

18 Q. All right. So permeability is measuring what?

19 A. Millidarcies.

20 Q. Not -- I didn't ask for the unit. What is it
21 measuring? What is permeability?

22 A. Oh, permeability is a measure of how effectively
23 rocks transmit fluids. So high permeability means fluids,
24 water or gas move very quickly through the rock, or with
25 very low pressure gradients, whereas low permeability, it's

1 harder to get them through the rock.

2 Q. And in the formula, that's -- permeability is k ;
3 is that correct?

4 A. That's correct.

5 Q. All right. And what is compressibility?

6 A. Compressibility is a measure of the change in
7 volume as you change pressure. So if you have a system
8 where you add fluid to -- How much fluid does it take to
9 increase the pressure by one p.s.i.? And then you divide
10 by the volume of the container and you get the effective
11 compressibility.

12 Q. Okay. And in terms of the coal, does that
13 compressibility number decrease on -- in relation to what
14 one assumes is the standard cubic feet per ton in the coal?

15 A. No, it actually increases. It's directly
16 proportional to the gas content of the coal.

17 Q. It's directly proportional to the gas content of
18 the coal?

19 A. That's correct.

20 Q. Okay. So what one assumes is the gas content in
21 the coal is going to directly determine the compressibility
22 factor?

23 A. That's correct.

24 Q. All right. And your Table C-1 on page 16 gives
25 us those key parameters, does it not? And -- I have a copy

1 here. And some other parameters that you've used.

2 A. Yes, that's the key parameters for analysis 1 of
3 the seven analyses I conducted for this.

4 Q. Okay. You change them around a little bit for
5 some of the other analyses?

6 A. That's correct.

7 Q. Okay. Well, we'll ask about those as we look at
8 your analyses. But just so the -- Permeabilities, you
9 already said, is a key factor. Porosity-compressibility
10 product is a key factor, correct? If you change those,
11 you're going to change the outcome of what happens in terms
12 of the observation of the movement of this pressure
13 transient; isn't that correct?

14 A. Actually -- yeah, all of these -- If you change
15 any one of these, you'll change how fast the pressure
16 transient moves. But those are two of the more important
17 factors.

18 Q. Okay. And for thickness, for the coal you're
19 using a thickness of 18 feet?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. And for the Pictured Cliffs only three feet?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. So you're eliminating -- or maybe I should put it
24 this way: You're only considering the sandstone that is
25 within the coal formation; is that correct?

1 A. Well, for analysis 1, I was looking at the upper
2 bench of the Pictured Cliffs. I did also look at a case
3 where the entire Pictured Cliffs formation would be
4 included.

5 Q. And any of -- In your analysis? In all of your
6 analysis you just used three feet of thickness, didn't you?

7 A. No, I have --

8 Q. Okay.

9 A. -- seven different cases here.

10 Q. I know you do. We'll try and go through it.
11 Maybe I missed that, because I did observe some changes in
12 the parameters. But you changed that in some of the
13 analysis, the thickness?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. Okay, as we take a look at your analysis, please
16 point that out so we don't miss that, where you change that
17 thickness.

18 A. All right.

19 Q. Can you do that, please?

20 A. Sure.

21 Q. All right. So if you've got -- The Fruitland
22 Coal, you assign a permeability of 20 millidarcies and the
23 Pictured Cliffs sandstone 150 millidarcies, you already
24 know the answer as to which formation is going to allow
25 pressure to pass through it more quickly, don't you?

1 A. No, that's the reason why I made the
2 calculations, because I wanted to see what the result would
3 be using various numbers. And so that's why I set up the
4 calculations, was to examine that.

5 Q. But using those numbers, I mean, it's like saying
6 I'm going to compare a sprinter to the 300-pound shot-
7 putter, and I'm going to see who runs the fastest; isn't
8 that right? I mean, you know what the result is going to
9 be?

10 A. Well, no, it's -- Yes, I know that it will go
11 faster, but I don't know how much faster until I actually
12 calculate it.

13 And in addition I'll point out that I use the 20
14 millidarcies in the initial analysis 1; I used other
15 permeabilities for the Fruitland Coal in other analyses.
16 So that's not a single number that I used throughout the
17 entire analysis.

18 Q. You used 150 millidarcies for the Pictured Cliffs
19 throughout your analysis, didn't you?

20 A. I believe that's correct, yes.

21 Q. And you did take the coal up to 50 millidarcies
22 in some of your analysis; isn't that correct?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. All right. And then later the compressibility of
25 the coal to .0018 instead of .0025?

1 A. Well, the .0018 versus .0025 was a correction in
2 the Langmuir pressure, and so -- That, frankly, goes the
3 other way. That's slightly reducing the porosity-
4 compressibility product of the coal.

5 Q. Were the thicknesses you used measured from logs,
6 or how did you arrive at the 18 feet for the coal?

7 A. I looked at the information on coal thickness
8 that Mr. Nicol had and just picked 18 as being a
9 representative value, that there was a range in the
10 thickness from various wells. Likewise, the three feet for
11 the Pictured Cliffs, I used that based on looking at his
12 isopach of that upper bench in the Pictured Cliffs sand.

13 Q. Okay. Well, let's look at the permeabilities for
14 the Pictured Cliffs sandstone. Are you aware that we have
15 some evidence by Mr. McCartney in this case that gives us
16 permeability on the Pictured Cliffs, his Exhibit M-25?

17 A. Yes, I'm aware of this exhibit.

18 Q. All right. And the permeabilities that he
19 arrived at for the Chaco Number 1, the highest permeability
20 assigned to that well would have been 6.00 millidarcies?

21 A. That's what this exhibit says.

22 Q. And for the Chaco 2-R, 8.83 millidarcies?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. And for the Chaco 4, 21.31 millidarcies?

25 A. No, the highest on the Chaco 4 is 38.62.

1 Q. Oh, I'm sorry. I'm sorry, I stand corrected.

2 All right.

3 And for the Chaco Number 5, 23 millidarcies?

4 A. That is correct.

5 Q. All right. And these perms are calculated in the
6 early life of the well, so would you agree that it -- there
7 should have been a period when there was little if any so-
8 called damage affecting the reservoir?

9 A. I would say that there was less damage, but even
10 early in the life of these wells damage was occurring.

11 Q. When did it start occurring?

12 A. I don't know a specific date. But based on the
13 production curves, it was happening within months, if not
14 days, after the wells came on stream, damage began.

15 Q. Okay. Even though from Exhibit M-25, in the case
16 of the Chaco 4 we see better permeability three years after
17 the first reading and in the Chaco 5 better permeability
18 about a year after the first reading?

19 A. Well, these are calculations based on particular
20 conditions and such from short-term tests, and they are not
21 necessarily the same type of thing that I was looking at
22 when I was preparing my analysis, so...

23 Mr. McCartney prepared these, not me.

24 Q. Well, your 150 millidarcies for the Pictured
25 Cliffs isn't based on any test that you conducted, did

1 you -- is it?

2 A. No, it was based on two key factors. It was
3 based, number one, on looking at the PROMAT results that
4 Mr. Robinson had from the previous hearing that indicated
5 90 to 103 millidarcy, if I remember correctly, for the
6 Chaco Number 4 and 5, for the entire thickness of the
7 Pictured Cliffs for those two wells, and based on the core
8 analysis from the Lansdale Federal Number 1, which
9 indicated streaks of permeability as high as 242
10 millidarcies.

11 So there are indications to me, or there were at
12 that time, that there are zones or streaks of higher
13 permeability in the Pictured Cliffs.

14 Since the analysis that I was doing indicated
15 that it was primarily, or perhaps all of the communication
16 was occurring through the upper bench of the Pictured
17 Cliffs, which looked to be perhaps slightly cleaner than
18 some of the other zones in the Pictured Cliffs and higher
19 gas saturation, I therefore took numbers toward the higher
20 end.

21 Q. All right, let's talk about the Lansdale Federal
22 Number 1 core. First of all, do you agree with the
23 statement that readings of permeability from core analysis
24 are typically higher than the actual reservoir
25 permeability?

1 A. No, that depends. It varies from reservoir to
2 reservoir and case to case.

3 Q. But when you take a core down -- that's no longer
4 down in the reservoir under the overburden pressure
5 conditions and you break the rock and you bring it up to
6 the surface, it's universally recognized that you're going
7 to get a higher permeability reading than what that rock
8 would reflect down in the reservoir, isn't it, Mr. Cox?

9 A. No, I disagree, it is not universally recognized,
10 and I can say from my own experience that it is not always
11 the case that that happens.

12 Q. This core, you recognize, was taken in 1978 on
13 the Lansdale Federal Number 1?

14 A. That's correct.

15 Q. And you know that wasn't the so-called pressured
16 cores that sometimes at great expense are being used in
17 research now?

18 A. I don't think pressured cores are necessary for
19 this type of reservoir.

20 Q. All right. And in the Lansdale Federal case of
21 the cores, the average permeability that was shown on the
22 Pictured Cliffs, if I remember correctly, was 54
23 millidarcies, wasn't it?

24 A. 53.6, yes.

25 Q. All right. So you take the situation where maybe

1 there was a one-foot streak that had a higher reading and
2 say that's what you're going to use to support your 150
3 millidarcies?

4 A. No, I was explaining to you where the 150-
5 millidarcy number came from. At the time that I made those
6 analyses, I had not done independent analyses of the
7 production response or of the test information to try and
8 determine permeability from that information. I was --

9 Q. Well, I thought --

10 A. Excuse me.

11 Q. I thought you said you didn't use Mr. McCartney's
12 Pictured Cliffs permeability factors, you relied on the
13 Lansdale Federal core -- Was that your testimony?

14 A. No, I did not rely on the Lansdale Federal 4.
15 Rather what I said is that I had used the information from
16 the Lansdale Federal core, I had used the information from
17 Mr. Robinson's PROMAT analyses, and I used my examination
18 of the logs that suggest to me that, if anything, the
19 permeability of that upper bench of the Pictured Cliffs
20 might be slightly better than average permeability, to pick
21 a number of 150 as a number to use for that analysis.

22 At the time --

23 Q. Okay, so you --

24 A. Excuse me, if I may finish.

25 Q. Yes, please.

1 A. At the time that I did that analysis, I did not
2 have Mr. McCartney's calculations in front of me.

3 Q. Okay, so you didn't use the 54 average of the
4 core, you didn't use the 103 factor of Mr. Robinson that
5 you've alluded to. You selected 150 millidarcies for the
6 Pictured Cliffs?

7 A. That's correct.

8 Q. But it would have made a very big difference, for
9 example, if it had been 50 millidarcies; isn't that true?

10 A. It will make a difference.

11 Q. Well, if it had been 50 millidarcies, and later
12 you used 50 millidarcies for the coal, you wouldn't have
13 the support for your conclusion, would you?

14 A. If it had been 50 millidarcies and 50
15 millidarcies in the coal, those wells would not have
16 responded. You would not be able to see a pressure
17 response from those wells.

18 I know that those wells respond. Therefore, I
19 have to honor that fact and take -- I have to incorporate
20 that in my analysis.

21 Q. So what you're saying, there would have been no
22 response -- if you're saying -- If the permeability of
23 these two formations was essentially the same, 50 -- let's
24 say 50 millidarcies, there would be no response? Explain
25 that.

1 A. No, there would not have been a response in one
2 to two days, as was observed in the Chaco Number 4 and
3 Chaco 5. There would still be a response, but it would
4 take much longer to get to those two wells.

5 Q. All right, let's make it clear to the Commission
6 what we're talking about. We'll come back to this
7 discussion, but since you've touched on that, what we will
8 observe when we look at the pressures with the Chaco wells
9 shut in, July of 1998, and then an incident where the
10 Whiting wells are shut in because, for example, the
11 processing plant, El Paso's processing plant is down, we
12 will see in one day, maybe within hours, that the pressures
13 in the Chaco wells go up in observable quantities, 5, 6, 8
14 p.s.i.; isn't that true?

15 A. I don't know if that happens within hours or not.
16 The information I have does not tell me that it happens
17 within hours.

18 Q. Within a day? Let's just say within a day.

19 A. Within one to two days, yes.

20 Q. Which is a quick response. We're talking about a
21 pressure transient going through a formation?

22 A. It's extremely rapid response, yes.

23 Q. Okay. So some zone there has a fairly high
24 permeability, right? Or a high permeability, for that to
25 happen?

1 A. Yes, I think so.

2 Q. Let's talk a little bit about the coal
3 permeability that you selected of 20 millidarcies.

4 In your affidavit that was filed with the
5 Commission, the second affidavit that was filed or made by
6 you on May 18, 1999, you say that:

7
8 I estimate the permeability of the Fruitland Coal
9 to be between 20 and 25 millidarcies, based on
10 comparison of the production rates of the Gallegos
11 Federal wells to other coalbed methane wells in the
12 Basin.

13

14 End quote.

15 I may have missed it, but I did not see this
16 study, this comparison between the Gallegos Federal wells
17 and the other coalbed methane wells in the Basin. Can you
18 point us to that?

19 A. I don't have any formal study on that. Instead
20 what I did is, I have analyzed -- I have conducted more
21 than a hundred simulation runs of individual wells in the
22 Basin that, in my experience, the higher permeability coals
23 tend to give higher rates.

24 And in particular I will point to the GRI
25 research well in Section 17 of 32-10, which has a

1 permeability of about 25 millidarcies. That well had a
2 peak rate of almost 12 million cubic feet per day.

3 And so recognizing that, I felt that the
4 permeability of these coals would not be probably
5 materially higher than that, just because the rates never
6 approached anywhere near the 12 million a day. Now,
7 there's corrections for pressure and the amount of drawdown
8 that need to be done, and at that time I was expecting that
9 tests would be run to evaluate the permeability of the
10 zones here and to see which wells were offending wells.

11 And so getting a ballpark permeability, which I
12 have listed as between 10 to 25 millidarcies, whereas in
13 your question I think you read it as 20 to 25 millidarcies
14 -- that gave me a ballpark to look at. And I just used
15 that 20 millidarcies as a number, again, for illustrative
16 purposes, to see whether the pressure transients would move
17 faster through the coal than through the Pictured Cliffs.

18 Q. Is the short answer to my question that you don't
19 have the information so that we can see this comparison of
20 the Gallegos Federal wells' production to other wells in
21 the Basin on which you posit this --

22 A. No, I did that based on my experience in the
23 Basin.

24 Q. Okay. And your experience in the Basin would
25 include the presentation that you made to the SPE Denver

1 Section Reservoir/EOR Study Group on Coalbed Methane
2 Reservoir Engineering, 1995, would it not?

3 A. I'm not sure I recall the year. Is that SPE or
4 SPEE?

5 Q. SPE.

6 A. Okay. I don't recall that presentation, but I've
7 done many presentations.

8 Q. Well, let me -- I thought maybe you recalled it
9 but since you don't, let me mark this as --

10 MR. CONDON: It's Cox, whatever it is.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah, Cox 61?

12 MR. HALL: Gene, let me ask that you assign
13 another number to that, as we may have some additional --

14 MR. GALLEGOS: You might have some others?

15 MR. HALL: -- exhibits that are pre-marked.

16 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

17 MR. HALL: If you want to start 71, perhaps, or

18 A.

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay. Let me mark it as 60-A, and
20 then that won't interfere with any of your exhibits.

21 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Do you recognize the exhibit
22 I've handed you?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Let me state it's not the entire presentation.

25 We tried to just include the pages that refer to the

1 subject that we're talking about.

2 Is this a portion of the presentation that you
3 made on June 21, 1995, to the SPE Denver Section
4 Reservoir/EOR Study Group?

5 A. Yes, sir, it appears.

6 Q. One thing I'd like to ask you about because I
7 think it might have some interest in what we're talking
8 about here is on your gas content factor under "Fruitland
9 Formation Data".

10 A. Yes.

11 Q. You indicate that with the depth of the
12 occurrence of the coal there will be -- with increasing
13 depth, there's increasing cubic feet per ton in the coal.
14 Is that a correct reading?

15 A. No, that actually isn't. It just happened to be
16 that those were two particular samples, the one with the
17 least gas content and the one with the greatest. The gas
18 content of the coal does generally increase with depth, but
19 that's -- These particular numbers just happened to be two
20 particular samples. You can't use those for -- You'd be
21 mistaken if you tried to draw conclusions from those
22 numbers.

23 Q. Well so, when it says 4 cubic feet per ton at 280
24 feet to -- the word "to" -- 600 cubic feet per ton at 3500
25 feet, that's not any kind of a measure or indicator?

1 A. Well, it is, but I also have seen samples at 20
2 feet that have 100 standard cubic feet per ton, and I've
3 seen reports now that are over 800 standard cubic feet per
4 ton from some samples deep in the Basin. So there's
5 considerable variation.

6 Q. All right. And the plot over here, I just wanted
7 to ask you about. The plot over here indicates that gas
8 recovery of Fruitland Coal wells will vary on an increasing
9 basis as the millidarcy rating of the coal increases?

10 A. And again, that's generally true, but this
11 particular graph was prepared as part of another study, and
12 again, on a larger-scale basis I would hesitate to draw
13 particular inferences about any specific project based on
14 this chart.

15 Q. Actually, you did some calculations, did you not,
16 that attempted to arrive at the current permeability in
17 millidarcies of the coal that are different from the 20
18 millidarcies that appears in Table C-1?

19 A. Yes, I did.

20 Q. And that would appear in Table C-3, in your
21 testimony?

22 A. That is correct, Table C-3 of my testimony.

23 Q. Table C-3 at page 36 of your testimony?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. The handouts are just to make it easy for

1 everybody to be able to view these and maybe set them side
2 by side if somebody cares to do that.

3 So if we look at the suspect well once you've
4 done this calculation, the 6 Number 2 you rate as having 77
5 millidarcies of permeability, the 7 Number 1 as 61
6 millidarcies of permeability, and the 12 Number 1 as 49
7 millidarcies of permeability; is that correct?

8 A. That is the calculated gas permeability as of
9 April, 1999, correct. If that's what you mean, that's
10 correct.

11 Q. What did you use as a drawdown pressure for
12 making these calculations?

13 A. For those calculations I assumed that the average
14 pressure at that time was 150 p.s.i.g. and that the wells
15 were producing against 5 p.s.i.g.

16 Q. Okay, based on being on compression?

17 A. That's correct.

18 Q. What effect do you think it would have if you
19 would have used a drawdown pressure, let's say, of 50
20 p.s.i. for the Fruitland Coal wells. Say they weren't on
21 compression.

22 A. If they had produced at the same rates under the
23 same condition and were not on compression and had a
24 bottomhole pressure of 50 p.s.i., the calculated
25 permeability would be somewhat higher but not a whole lot,

1 because it's the square of the pressure difference that
2 enters into that, so that would increase the permeability
3 by 10 to 20 percent. It's not a factor of two or anything.

4 Q. Just to help us with a comparison to see how
5 these different parameters look as we've discussed it, I've
6 marked this exhibit as Cox-60-B, and would you agree that
7 it simply gives us a comparison of the Pictured Cliffs
8 permeability of 150 that you used, and the permeabilities
9 of Mr. McCartney?

10 And I think there's an error on here that you
11 pointed out to me, because I meant to show Mr. McCartney's
12 highest permeability, and I want to make sure that I did
13 that. No, I guess I did. I used the highest permeability
14 from Mr. McCartney's exhibit.

15 Oh, there is an error, though, it's Exhibit M-25,
16 not Exhibit M-28.

17 But would you agree that this Exhibit 60-B simply
18 makes a comparison of what you used in your Table C-1 of
19 150 millidarcies to Mr. McCartney's Exhibit M-25 of the
20 highest permeability factor for the Pictured Cliffs wells?

21 A. It does list those two, yes.

22 Q. All right. And for the Fruitland Coal does it
23 list your C-1, 20-millidarcy permeability rating for the
24 coal compared to your Table C-3 permeability calculations
25 for the coal?

1 A. That's what it shows.

2 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm wondering what the pleasure of
3 the Commission is. It's about -- It's 12:30, and I'm just
4 about to start into his analyses, of which there are seven.
5 It's going to take a while, so would this be a good time
6 to --

7 COMMISSIONER LEE: You're hungry, right?

8 MR. GALLEGOS: I'm hungry.

9 (Laughter)

10 MR. GALLEGOS: I get up early and eat early.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we can go ahead and
12 break then. We might need to start back up a little --
13 What would you suggest? How long do you need to break for
14 lunch? We will have to take a break for about ten minutes
15 right at two o'clock because one of our Department
16 employees is leaving, and we need to go pay our respects
17 for just a few minutes.

18 MR. GALLEGOS: Maybe we ought to go off the
19 record and talk a little bit about timing, because I'm
20 concerned about how we're going to be able to get our case
21 on. I mean, we're -- It basically likes almost three days
22 for the Applicant's case, and then we've got -- you know,
23 we're going to be squeezed into putting ours on in one day
24 or maybe slightly over one day. Are we going to be able to
25 work evenings or have another day of hearing or -- what --

1 I wouldn't be surprised if Pendragon doesn't want some
2 rebuttal, so what's --

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We do plan to work evenings
4 and try to finish up here today and tomorrow, if at all
5 possible.

6 MR. GALLEGOS: So maybe we could break for dinner
7 and have an evening session?

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, I think that would be
9 a good idea.

10 MR. GALLEGOS: You haven't consulted with your
11 fellow Commissioners.

12 (Laughter)

13 MR. GALLEGOS: I see some expressions that --

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You knew we were going to
15 work long days.

16 MR. GALLEGOS: All right, we're just trying to
17 get some idea of how we're going to get it all in.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's our plan, yeah.
19 Yeah. Take what time is necessary, but --

20 MR. GALLEGOS: Forty-five minutes for lunch? I
21 don't know, can we --

22 MR. HALL: That's fine. We're going to Hidden
23 Chicken.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, very good. Okay,
25 well, we'll break now and start back up at 1:20 and then go

1 for -- and just break for a very brief period at two
2 o'clock so we can go pay our respects.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

5 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 12:35 p.m.)

6 (The following proceedings had at 1:25 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll get started
8 again.

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Back in session?

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

11 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay.

12 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Mr. Cox, let me see if we can
13 get a little clarification on what we left off on, which is
14 your Table C-3. It's entitled "Estimated Coal Permeability
15 Based on Analysis of Production History". And for the
16 three wells, the coal wells that you suspect you calculated
17 permeabilities of 77 for the 6 Number 2, 61 millidarcies
18 for the 7 Number 12, and 49 millidarcies for the 12 Number
19 1. Okay, are you with me in that regard?

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. All right. Now, I was trying to understand and
22 pay attention at the same time, but did you say these
23 calculations were made in April of 1999?

24 A. No, those calculations were made as of April,
25 1999. So for the gas permeability changes over time,

1 that's calculated permeability as of April 1, 1999.

2 Q. Okay, that's -- In other words, using data as of
3 April, 1999, not necessarily physically calculated at that
4 time?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. All right. Can you just -- Maybe we can do this
7 quickly this way. If you'd use this, I'd like for you to
8 give us the formula for the calculations so we'll know in
9 particular what pressures you used. Would you mind
10 illustrating this on the pad of drawing paper that's in
11 front of the Commission?

12 A. Okay.

13 Q. Let's see if we can turn it so we can see it.

14 A. Okay, the formula here is q , which is the rate in
15 barrels per day, is equal to permeability in millidarcies,
16 times thickness in feet, times pressure differential in
17 p.s.i., divided by -- There's a units constant here, and
18 I -- right off the top of my head I don't recall what that
19 is. And then viscosity, centipoise. There will be a water
20 formation volume factor in reservoir barrels per standard
21 barrel. And then a factor accounting for the size of the
22 reservoir, and the geometry, and the skin factor.

23 Q. Okay, and this is just solving for k ?

24 A. All I'm doing is coming in here and solving for
25 k .

1 Q. That's what I was asking, because that's just all
2 I was trying to see, is just solving for k --

3 A. Right.

4 Q. -- permeability?

5 A. Right. Oh, wait, this was the formula for water,
6 which was the initial one.

7 For gas at any point in time it's in MCF per day,
8 and that's k millidarcies, h and P , ΔP , which is squared,
9 over μ -- and there's a 1424 here -- μ , centipoise, Z ,
10 which is dimensionless, T , the degrees Rankine, and then
11 again r_e over r_w , minus $3/4$, plus S .

12 All right, so all I'm doing is, I'm taking the
13 gas rate at that time and solving this equation for
14 permeability. And I use in this temperature of 100, Z
15 factor of .98, viscosity .012. This was based on 320-acre
16 spacing and whatever the well size is, I've forgotten. And
17 then a skin factor I used here, minus 5.

18 Q. But when you get down to just getting
19 permeability, k --

20 A. Right.

21 Q. -- isn't that permeability inversely proportional
22 to the difference in two pressures squared?

23 A. Right that's this ΔP squared here.

24 Q. Right, ΔP squared. Can you just put that k
25 equals --

1 A. -- equals a bunch of things over ΔP squared.

2 Q. Okay. But other things being equal, you're going
3 to get your permeability with your difference between those
4 two pressures squared?

5 A. That's correct.

6 Q. Okay. And what are those two pressures? That's
7 what I was trying to get at, to just kind of simplify this.

8 A. Let's see, I don't have my report right here, but
9 if I remember right --

10 Q. Well, maybe we can --

11 A. Oh, here's my briefcase. It was 150 p.s.i.g. for
12 the assumed reservoir pressure and 5 p.s.i.g. for the
13 bottomhole pressure.

14 Q. Okay well, let's say what this first of all, and
15 I wanted the quantity, but first of all you're talking
16 about the pressure of the reservoir --

17 A. Correct.

18 Q. -- squared?

19 A. Right.

20 Q. And the pressure, flowing pressure, at the
21 surface squared, and the difference?

22 A. Yeah, actually technically it's not at the
23 surface it's at the bottom of the hole.

24 Q. Okay.

25 A. So this is P , reservoir, squared, times $P_w F$

1 squared. And if you're using the average reservoir
2 pressure, this constant is 1/2. If you're using the
3 reservoir pressure at the edge of the drainage area it's
4 3/4.

5 Q. Okay. But if the flowing pressure -- The flowing
6 pressure you used was 5 p.s.i. --

7 A. 5 p.s.i.g.

8 Q. -- which is up at the surface at the suction of
9 the compressor, correct?

10 A. Correct.

11 Q. That's not the pressure down at the reservoir.

12 You've got to make some corrections for the fact that
13 you're going back down there, you're going through the gas
14 column and you're down to the bottom of the reservoir, did
15 you do that?

16 A. No, but the correction -- if the well -- the
17 correction for gas at 5 p.s.i.g. is negligible. The
18 correction for water would be a potential correction, and I
19 assume the wells were pumped off.

20 Q. Okay, but I just wanted -- So what you used here
21 was 5 p.s.i.?

22 A. 5 p.s.i.g., which is 13 p.s.i.a.

23 Q. Okay.

24 A. Excuse me, 18 p.s.i.a.

25 Q. We'll just use -- so we're comparing -- You used

1 gauge, right?

2 A. Well, but I converted it to absolute for this
3 pressure differential. You have to convert to the absolute
4 pressure.

5 Q. Okay, 13.

6 A. 18.

7 Q. 18 p.s.i.a. Okay. And for reservoir pressure?

8 A. 150 p.s.i.g. or 163 p.s.i.a.

9 Q. Okay, all right. Now, you had a shut-in pressure
10 on that well that you gave us -- not that well, but let's
11 just take the 6 Number 2 as one, because there was one that
12 was 96 and one 102.

13 In August of 1998 you had a pressure on the 6
14 Number 2 of 102; wasn't that correct?

15 A. 102 or 103.

16 Q. All right. And with the shut-in, wouldn't that
17 be indicative of the reservoir pressure?

18 A. It's an indicator, but the pressure was still
19 continuing to build at that point in time. That's why I
20 used a number of 150.

21 Q. Seven and a half days of shut-in, and you don't
22 use the pressure that was actually read?

23 A. That is correct. Coal wells, coalbed methane
24 wells, often take longer to build up because you have two
25 phases present. You have -- The gas re-absorbs on the

1 coal, so as a result of those complicating factors, it
2 often takes longer, even, than seven days.

3 Q. Okay, but this is -- This we should remember.
4 The 102 I was talking about is at August, 1998, correct?

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. But you were making this calculation as of April,
7 1999, correct?

8 A. Yes.

9 Q. So the coal wells, Whiting wells, continue to
10 produce in that time, so the reservoir pressure is going
11 down, is diminishing, isn't it?

12 A. Yes.

13 Q. All right. Do you have an indication of what the
14 reservoir pressure was in April of 1999?

15 A. The only indications I have are on these charts
16 of the amount of buildup that the wells reached when they
17 did build up.

18 My -- Again, the observation that coalbed methane
19 wells commonly -- as long as they're in the two-phase
20 region, they commonly take longer to build up than a
21 conventional reservoir.

22 And then number three, there was also more
23 recently -- in July, apparently, there was some type of a
24 test run on the 13 Number 1, if I remember right, that
25 indicated a pressure in excess of 100 p.s.i. at that point

1 in time, in July.

2 Q. Well, can you answer my question? As of April of
3 1999, you have a pressure to compare to the 102 shut-in
4 pressure observed in August of 1998 for the 6 Number 2
5 well?

6 A. No, I don't have a comparable pressure.

7 Q. Do you disagree that it would be a lower
8 pressure, that that well, having produced at very
9 significant rates for -- you know, what? An eight-, nine-
10 month period of time?

11 A. I don't disagree that the average reservoir
12 pressure dropped during that time. But I don't know that
13 102 p.s.i. was the average reservoir pressure at that time.
14 In fact, what I'm saying is, the 102 was a number that was
15 not the average reservoir pressure. It was less than the
16 average reservoir pressure, because the well was still
17 building up.

18 Q. So continually, even if you get a permeability
19 indicator on a core or if you get a pressure reading on a
20 well, you select not to use that data but to assume some
21 other factor. Isn't that what you've been doing through
22 your testimony?

23 A. Not at all. I disagree vehemently with that
24 statement.

25 Q. Would you calculate the permeability based on

1 what the shut-in pressure on the 6 Number 2 indicates, 102?

2 A. Well, that's not the average reservoir.

3 Q. What happens if you calculate that, Mr. Cox? You
4 know, don't you?

5 A. Well, the calculated permeability will be a
6 higher number.

7 Q. The calculated permeability will be higher by a
8 factor of more than twice the 77 millidarcies that you
9 assigned; isn't that right?

10 A. No, I don't --

11 Q. These numbers are squared.

12 A. Well, except your -- You need to add the 13
13 p.s.i. for the atmospheric, so you're comparing the square
14 of 163 squared minus 18 squared, versus -- that would be
15 115 squared versus 18 squared.

16 Q. Would you make the calculation for the
17 Commission?

18 A. Sure. I'll write these numbers down.

19 Okay 163 squared minus 18 squared is 26,245.

20 102 squared -- or excuse me, it would be 115
21 squared -- and that, again, would have to assume that there
22 was no water level in the well at that time -- minus 324 is
23 12,901.

24 So indeed, that is 2.03 times.

25 Q. Okay. So the permeability for the coal on that

1 calculation of between 150 and 160 millidarcies? Or if you
2 want to be exact, 77 times 2.03 equals 156 millidarcies.

3 A. Okay.

4 Q. All right. In order to accomplish your pressure
5 transient analysis -- transit analysis -- in addition to
6 the parameters of permeability, porosity and so forth
7 that's set out on your Table C-1, certain equations had to
8 be employed; is that correct?

9 A. That's correct.

10 Q. And there is quite a number of them, but just to
11 help the Commission, do those appear beginning at your
12 Exhibit C Number 2?

13 A. Yes, on page 64 of Cox Number 2.

14 Q. Exhibit Cox Number 2?

15 A. Yes.

16 Q. Okay. And there are -- I wouldn't even ask you
17 for an explanation because I probably wouldn't understand
18 it, but why are there 18 equations?

19 A. That's how many equations I felt I needed to
20 include so that if anyone wished to reproduce or check
21 these calculations they would have the formulas that I had
22 used.

23 Q. Are the equations based on radial flow for the
24 Fruitland Coal zone?

25 A. Yes.

1 Q. Okay. Are the equations based on radial flow for
2 the Pictured Cliffs zone?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. All right. So that means that your equations
5 assume that you have a well and that the flow is -- radial,
6 is -- all is a circle around the wellbore?

7 A. Technically, no. By superimposing the effects of
8 two wells, the flow is no longer radial. The calculations
9 are the same because of superposition, though.

10 Q. Well but it's a radial-flow equation?

11 A. It's a radial-flow equation, but through
12 superposition the flow is no longer radial, or no longer
13 perfectly radially in the reservoir.

14 Q. Well, what is it less than radial, employing your
15 equations?

16 A. Well, the interference effects between the two
17 wells are included, so that not only do I have the flow
18 from one zone to another, but I have crossflow occurring
19 within the wellbore.

20 Q. Let's see if we can understand what you're
21 saying. So you're saying it's radial until you reach an
22 interference point, so then it's no longer entirely radial?
23 Is that --

24 A. No, I'm not saying that at all. Let me, if I
25 may, clarify this.

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. Okay. What I'm saying is, in calculating the
3 interference effects between two wells, it's a common
4 practice, and because it works, to examine the interference
5 based on -- as if the flow were radial into the producing
6 or active well. Now -- As if it were in an infinite
7 reservoir. We saw no effects of boundaries through this
8 interference effect, so if there were boundaries channeling
9 that flow or causing that flow to not be going out in all
10 directions, then those boundaries would cause potentially
11 more rapid response.

12 But as far as calculating the interference
13 response, it's done as if it's two wells existing in an
14 infinite reservoir, and we're looking at the effects of
15 those two wells and nothing else. So the other wells
16 outside the drainage areas of these wells, as long as
17 they're producing in a similar fashion, or as long as
18 they're not interfering with these wells during the period
19 of the test, I don't have to include them.

20 Q. And that wasn't the question. You're aware,
21 aren't you, Mr. Cox, that the wells that we're examining,
22 the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5 and the three coal wells you've
23 focused on, all have been hydraulically fractured?

24 A. That is correct.

25 Q. So you're aware that none of them are producing

1 under radial-flow conditions; isn't that true?

2 A. No, that is not true. Right now the Chaco 4 and
3 5 are shut in, so they're not producing at all.

4 Q. Well, but they were producing.

5 A. When they were producing --

6 Q. I'm not --

7 MR. HALL: Let him finish, please.

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I mean, that's -- just
9 trying to be cute.

10 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) When the wells were
11 producing --

12 MR. HALL: Well, I object to that. Let him
13 finish his answer, please.

14 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) When the wells were producing,
15 they were not producing under radial-flow conditions, were
16 they?

17 A. No, when the wells were producing, the
18 interference -- the pressure effects hundreds or thousands
19 of feet away from that well are essentially the same as if
20 the well were producing with radial flow.

21 It's only close to the well and close to the
22 fracture, in a case like this, that the flow deviates from
23 radial flow.

24 Q. There is recognized in your engineering
25 discipline that wells that are fracture-stimulated produce

1 on a linear flow basis; isn't that true?

2 A. No. Some wells do. These wells would not.

3 Q. If wells are hydraulically fractured, and if they
4 are producing on a linear-flow basis, then different
5 equations would have been employed; isn't that true?

6 A. If that were the case, yes. But that only
7 applied to tight reservoirs. These are not tight
8 reservoirs.

9 Q. Okay. Neither the coal nor the Pictured Cliff
10 reservoirs are tight reservoirs?

11 A. That's correct.

12 Q. So we don't need to argue this around, but we
13 should just understand that the equations you employed here
14 assumed a radial flow which eliminates the effect of the
15 fracture-stimulations, propped fractures?

16 A. No, that is not correct. I included the effects
17 of the fracture-stimulations as an effective skin on the
18 completions, and I applied an effective skin of minus 5 to
19 account for the frac jobs.

20 Q. All right. So you put in your calculation the
21 minus-5 factor, and I think that appears in your Table C-1?

22 A. Correct, C-1.

23 Q. Okay. So what that attempts to do is say, even
24 though a radial-flow equation is used, by putting that
25 factor in I correct for the fact that these wells are

1 fracture-stimulated; is that a fair statement?

2 A. Yes, that's part of the correction. There's
3 another implicit correction as well.

4 Q. And what is that?

5 A. That's in the equivalent interwell distance that
6 was used, because when you have fractures, the -- if the
7 fractures are pointed towards one of the other wells, then
8 the pressure transient from a well approaches close to that
9 well because of the hydraulic fracture.

10 Q. Do you know in which direction the fractures on
11 these wells are pointed, Mr. Cox?

12 A. No, I don't.

13 Q. So as a further correction in your Table C Number
14 1, where we see Equivalent Interwell Distance, we should
15 understand that 1000 feet is saying I am assuming that the
16 fractures on these wells are pointed directly toward each
17 other?

18 A. No. The frac-

19 Q. You're saying -- Excuse me.

20 A. It is assuming that the fractures from that well
21 may allow more direct communication than if you took the
22 true interwell distance, which is more than 1000 feet.

23 Q. Well, but doesn't it mean that the fractures have
24 to be within 1000 feet of each other?

25 A. No, because there's also potentially anisotropic

1 or directional-permeability effects as well that can cause
2 the effect of interwell distance to be less than the actual
3 interwell distance.

4 Q. So what purpose does your 1000-foot assumption
5 here serve?

6 A. It serves as giving a number, using a number,
7 that's in the right ballpark, or approximately the
8 ballpark, to show -- again, for calculation purposes, to
9 show the effects of interference and how the interference
10 transients would move within that formation.

11 And if you'll note, I also did sensitivities on
12 that effective interwell distance to see what impact it
13 would have.

14 Q. And we'll talk about that in some of your
15 different analyses?

16 A. Yes.

17 Q. All right. So now that we've talked about your
18 parameters and your equation, and I guess we have some idea
19 of this, what were you looking for, to achieve -- if I may
20 use the term -- achieve a match that would answer your
21 inquiry?

22 A. Well, initially I was not attempting to achieve a
23 match. My first question was very simply, pressure
24 interference had been observed at the Chaco Number 4 and
25 Number 5. If I used what I felt to be reasonable values or

1 potential values for the reservoir properties of the coal
2 and the Pictured Cliffs, where would the first -- could I
3 see levels of pressure interference that would be
4 comparable to the observed levels.

5 And then secondly, from there, could I design a
6 test to further evaluate what wells were offending wells?

7 Q. Okay.

8 A. And it was only later that I added the additional
9 analyses where I actually matched the pressures, and that
10 is frankly more of a -- It's showing that the pressure
11 transients moving through the Pictured Cliffs accounts for
12 or shows what's happening far better than the assumption
13 that the pressure transients are moving through the
14 Fruitland Coal.

15 Q. Let's see if we can examine that. I think maybe
16 as we discuss this, if we look at your Exhibit C-10 and I
17 guess C-11, C-10 for the Chaco 4 and C-11 for the Chaco 5
18 -- And I'm going to provide a copy of Exhibit JTB-5-A,
19 which combines those pressure reactions.

20 You don't have a colored set?

21 A. There's a colored set up there.

22 Q. When I tried to make a comparison of pressures
23 reflected for the shut-in periods on our Exhibit JTB-5-A,
24 Mr. Brown's exhibit, and your 10 and 11, it looked liked
25 there was fairly uniformly a 2- or 3-p.s.i.-lower value on

1 your exhibits. Is that accounted for because of the -- I
2 think it was a correction factor or something that Mr.
3 Nicol used?

4 A. Yes, the gauges that were used were corrected or
5 compared to deadweight-tested gauges, and so those
6 correction factors were applied to the reported pressures,
7 in my table. They do not appear to have been corrected in
8 Mr. Brown's exhibit.

9 Q. Okay, and is it accurate to say that made a --
10 maybe a 2- or 3-p.s.i. difference?

11 A. Yeah, it was several p.s.i. It also, though, had
12 another effect, which was when the gauge was lost in
13 September of 1998 and a different gauge was used after that
14 time, there's a discontinuity that needs to be corrected
15 for if you are just using the raw gauge readings.

16 Q. All right, let's see if I can help us understand
17 what you're looking for here.

18 Apart from that small difference, if I look at
19 JTB-5-A, if you would with me, Mr. Cox, and let's look at
20 the 7-1/2-day Chaco Plant shut-in and the green line with
21 the little green triangles meant to indicate the response
22 of the Chaco 4. So when we see that that's shut in, that
23 the pressure -- When we see the shut-in of the coal wells,
24 the pressure on the Chaco 4 rose from about 82 p.s.i. the
25 first day to, let's say, 93 p.s.i. That's the kind of

1 phenomenon that your study is attempting to address and
2 explain; is that a fair statement?

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Okay. So when I was saying "match", maybe that's
5 the wrong term. What you're doing in your analysis is
6 saying, I'm going to examine certain conditions, and I'm
7 going to see what happens that would explain that when the
8 coal wells are shut in, the Pictured Cliff wells would have
9 a pressure increase, whatever the magnitude is. It could
10 be 2 p.s.i. or 12 p.s.i.?

11 A. Yes, I was trying to use that pressure
12 information to understand how the fluids were moving in the
13 reservoir, how the pressure transients were moving.

14 Q. And if we look at the responses when the coal
15 wells are shut in, there are some significant increases in
16 pressure that occur from one day to the next, would you
17 agree?

18 A. Now, is this graph accurate? Because it looks
19 like the well started building up before his arrow for the
20 shut-ins. I don't think these shut-ins are properly marked
21 here.

22 Q. No, I think -- When I read it originally, I had
23 that same problem, but there's two arrows on the August
24 shut-in that shows where it begins and where it ends. Do
25 you see?

1 A. Do you mean the little star at the bottom of
2 the -- on the X axis, or what do you mean here?

3 Q. Yeah, in other words, if we look at the 7-1/2-day
4 Chaco Plant shut-in --

5 A. Yes.

6 Q. -- the star to the right of 8-8-98, the arrow
7 comes down there, that's when it started. And I think
8 maybe it's just -- I see what you're talking about, the
9 plot looks like the pressure starts going up slightly
10 before that time. Is that what you were observing?

11 A. Yeah, it's showing it as going up two days before
12 the wells were shut in, which --

13 Q. Well, that wouldn't --

14 A. -- doesn't make any sense.

15 Q. No, that wouldn't be correct. I guess it's just
16 a matter of trying to get the boxes, labels up there. But
17 let's assume that the pressure doesn't start rising until
18 the Chaco Plant shuts down and the Gallegos Federal wells
19 are shut in, all right?

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. Okay. But what you observed, what happens out
22 there and what was observed in the field is that a pressure
23 increase would be seen, really, from one day to the next.
24 In other words, in a fairly short period of time?

25 A. That's correct.

1 Q. Okay. All right. So then you start inquiring
2 into, let's see how I explain that with the various
3 parameters and equations I'm using, correct?

4 A. I would use perhaps a different word. I'd say
5 how would I understand that, rather than explain that. But
6 yes.

7 Q. Okay, how would I understand? All right
8 And on your analysis number 1, which is
9 illustrated at Cox-16, you said, I'm going to use my
10 parameters in Table C-1, which is 20 millidarcies for the
11 coal, 150 millidarcies permeability for the Pictured
12 Cliffs, and this is what the plot shows?

13 A. That's correct.

14 Q. All right. And how should we read these charts?
15 Because it was a little confusing to me. The red line
16 says, Connection through the Fruitland Coal wells; blue
17 line, Connection through the PC wells?

18 A. Yes. I have all of those, so let me get the one
19 in color here.

20 Okay, the red line, which says, Connection
21 through the Fruitland Coal well, that is the line that
22 would happen if the frac jobs in the Whiting wells
23 communicated to the Pictured Cliffs; whereas the blue line
24 there is if the Whiting wells did not connect to the
25 Pictured Cliffs but the Chaco wells were frac'd into the

1 coal.

2 And so what this chart is showing, the upper line
3 is if the Whiting wells are the offending wells, the lower
4 line is if the Chaco wells are the offending wells.

5 Q. By the Chaco wells being the offending wells,
6 what do you mean?

7 A. I mean if the Chaco wells were frac'd into the
8 coal, then we would see this response on the blue line,
9 whereas if the Gallegos Federal wells were frac'd into the
10 Pictured Cliffs, then we'd see the response on the red
11 line.

12 Q. Okay. And when we look at this it says that you
13 wouldn't -- is this -- This is for any period of time? In
14 other words, this doesn't relate necessarily to the July
15 shut-in or the August shut-in, or does it?

16 A. Actually, it does. What it relates to is when
17 the wells have the properties outlined in this Table C-1.
18 And in particular they're -- the assumed average reservoir
19 pressure for each zone, the 160 and 120, materially affect
20 the compressibility.

21 And so if you look at a much earlier period, if
22 we had had shut-ins from an earlier period when
23 compressibilities were lower, then this would not be
24 correct. And if you look at a much later period, say
25 today, again compressibilities now are much higher, and so

1 again this analysis would not apply.

2 So basically it's sort of for the last half of
3 1998. But if you were to look at it today, I would
4 anticipate that the compressibilities would be higher and
5 it would take longer to push a transient through.

6 Q. Okay, I'm trying to -- So Exhibit Cox-16 is
7 addressing conditions, you say, in the last half of 1998?

8 A. Essentially, yes, the latter half of 1998.

9 Q. No specific shut-in, nor is it addressing any
10 specific shut-in pressures?

11 A. No.

12 Q. In other words, like the increase of, say, 10 or
13 11 pounds on the Chaco 4 in one day in August?

14 A. No, it was not meant to address a particular
15 shut-in or a particular point in time.

16 Q. And should we read Cox-16 as saying, when I do it
17 this way, with these assumptions, it would take two days to
18 see a pressure response if the connection is through the
19 coal wells and -- well, I don't know, over ten days to see
20 a response if the connection is through the Pictured Cliff
21 well?

22 A. Yeah, in fact I think it would take even longer
23 than ten days on this, because you would not be able to
24 actually see a response less than 1 p.s.i. on a surface
25 gauge.

1 Q. And when you say connection through the Pictured
2 Cliff wells, I'm still not clear -- "connection" meaning a
3 fracture that is a -- providing a crossflow through to both
4 zones, but at what location?

5 A. What I mean there is, a fracture that is the
6 frac- -- either, in the case of the blue curve there, the
7 connection through the PC well, that in that case the
8 fracture treatment of the Pictured Cliffs would have
9 communicated to the Fruitland Coal as an assumption, at
10 that well location or through that fracture that was
11 induced in that well.

12 It may not be at exactly that specific location;
13 it may also occur some slight distance from the well.

14 Q. So you're saying that if the fracture-stimulation
15 on the Chaco 4 well vertically grew into the coal formation
16 near that wellbore, and the coal wells are shut in, you
17 would not see a pressure increase in the Pictured Cliff
18 wells for -- I don't know, two weeks, maybe, according to
19 this? Is that -- Or am I not describing that --

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. -- correctly?

22 A. You seem to have some confusion between the well
23 and the fracture treatment on the well.

24 When I say here connection through the PC well,
25 what I'm saying is that the PC, the Pictured Cliffs and the

1 Fruitland Coal for this blue curve are in hydraulic
2 communication. So they are in pressure communication with
3 each other through the hydraulic fracture in the Pictured
4 Cliffs well, for that assumption.

5 Whereas the other case is, the Pictured Cliffs
6 and the Fruitland Coal are in communication through the
7 hydraulic fracture of the Fruitland Coal well.

8 Q. All right. I didn't -- Maybe by using the
9 wellbore I threw it off, but I think -- In the case of the
10 Pictured Cliff formation, I'm assuming that the offending
11 fracture that caused communication was a fracture on, let's
12 say the Chaco 4; is that right?

13 A. That would be the assumption for the blue curve,
14 yes.

15 Q. All right. And then I'm saying with the 20
16 millidarcies for the coal, 150 millidarcies for the
17 Pictured Cliff, when the Chaco Plant shuts in and the coal
18 wells are shut in, you wouldn't see any effect on that in
19 the Chaco for two weeks or so?

20 A. Or more --

21 Q. Is that --

22 A. -- that's correct, yes.

23 Q. Is that what -- That's we're to understand what's
24 being shown here?

25 A. That's what Exhibit Cox-16 is showing, yes.

1 Q. All right. And then your analysis number 2,
2 basically same parameters but you change the
3 compressibility?

4 A. Actually, I change the Langmuir pressure on that,
5 not compressibility. But that does have -- The impact of
6 that is, it does change the compressibility.

7 Q. And Cox-18 shows that?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. And it shows it doesn't really make much
10 difference from -- As long as you still have that 20-
11 millidarcy permeability for the coal and 150-millidarcy for
12 the Pictured Cliff, it doesn't make much difference, does
13 it?

14 A. Right, it's saying changing just that one
15 variable has a negligible effect.

16 Q. Okay, right.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos, would it be
18 okay if we took about a ten-minute break right now --

19 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, certainly.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- so we can go down the
21 hall for just a minute? I apologize for the interruption.

22 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 2:05 p.m.)

23 (The following proceedings had at 2:10.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Ready?

25 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you for giving us
2 that time.

3 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) All right, quickly, analysis
4 number 3, and it's illustrated at your Exhibit Cox Number
5 19. Let's talk about that briefly if we may. Do you have
6 the material?

7 A. Yes.

8 Q. All right. Now, on this analysis what you did
9 was, you changed the Fruitland Coal permeability to 50
10 millidarcies, correct?

11 A. Correct.

12 Q. And you kept -- Here we know you're keeping the
13 Pictured Cliff at 150 millidarcies?

14 A. Yes.

15 Q. All right? That's really the only change;
16 everything else remains equal?

17 A. It remains equal to analysis 2, because the
18 Langmuir pressure of 332 p.s.i. was used in all of analyses
19 2 through 7.

20 Q. All right. And as a result of this, looking at
21 your curves, it looks to me like it's about the same time
22 lapse if the fracture communication is at the coal wells,
23 but a considerably earlier response if the fracture
24 communication is at the Pictured Cliff wells, down to maybe
25 four or five days?

1 A. Well, you wouldn't be able to distinguish it in
2 four or five days, because it's still less than 1 p.s.i.
3 there. To be more than 1 p.s.i. is about nine days.

4 Q. Okay. And when would you be able to distinguish
5 it if the connection is at the coal well?

6 A. Well, again, I'm using 1 p.s.i. because the gauge
7 resolution was 1 p.s.i. So you certainly couldn't see
8 anything less than about 2 1/2 or 3 days there. To see a
9 full response on either of these, to where you were more
10 certain that it was there, say a 2-p.s.i. response or a
11 3-p.s.i. response, would take 4 to 6 days if the connection
12 is through the Fruitland well, or 13 to 18 days if it's
13 through the Pictured Cliffs well.

14 Q. Okay. Let me ask you to assume, Mr. Cox, that
15 instead of the 50 millidarcies for the coal you used the
16 156 millidarcies that was calculated at my request upon
17 production history using the observed shut-in pressures, so
18 that now we're at about the same for the Pictured Cliffs
19 and for the coal, 156, 150. What would your curves look
20 like then?

21 A. Well, they'd be closer together. But I actually
22 do have a case in here -- the next analysis, analysis 4 --
23 where the Pictured Cliffs and the Fruitland had the same
24 permeability, 50 millidarcies for each of them. It's not
25 the 150, it would be the 50.

1 Q. All right.

2 A. So if you look at analysis 4, you can see, even
3 so, still, the response would be much quicker, or it would
4 be quicker for the connection through the Fruitland well.
5 But the curves are now becoming much closer together.

6 Now, the problem with that is, if both of the
7 permeabilities are 150 millidarcies, then your response
8 would be reduced compared to what you see in analysis 4
9 there. So instead of seeing a response of 1 p.s.i. in
10 seven days for the Fruitland well connection or nine days
11 for the PC well, it would probably -- it would be
12 considerably longer, the response time would be longer,
13 those curves would be down more, so you'd be looking at
14 something that would be approximately two to perhaps as
15 much as three times longer to see a 1-p.s.i. response.

16 So that would not be consistent with the fact
17 that response was actually observed.

18 MR. HALL: Excuse me, you're referring to Exhibit
19 21?

20 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry, yes, Exhibit Cox-21.

21 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) I'm sorry, I got a little lost
22 in your answer. Was that still with the 50 millidarcies
23 for each formation, what you just said?

24 A. Let me start this again. Analysis 4 assumes 50
25 millidarcies for each formation.

1 Q. Right.

2 A. And you can see that --

3 Q. And that's shown on --

4 A. That's shown on --

5 Q. -- Cox-21?

6 A. -- Exhibit Cox-21, yes.

7 Q. All right.

8 A. And the curves are much closer together, but the
9 time frame for response is now pushing to later and later
10 dates. And if I were to run this with 150 millidarcies in
11 each formation, then these curves would drop, compared to
12 what we have here.

13 So there would be less response because of higher
14 permeability, or the response would take longer, there
15 would be less response at a particular time. So in order
16 to see 1 p.s.i., that would take probably 10 to 15 days,
17 possibly as much as 20 days, to see a 1-p.s.i. response.

18 Q. Now, wait a minute. You're saying if we increase
19 -- I thought the higher the permeability, the more rapidly
20 this pressure pulse travels through the rock?

21 A. Well if both zones have the same permeability,
22 then you're looking at the effect of the higher
23 compressibility in the Fruitland Coal, would be offsetting
24 to some extent that increase in permeability. So no, it's
25 not going to just race through there.

1 You have two zones here, and that's why you have
2 to do a model. Actually, what we ought to do, if that's
3 your question, would be to analyze that particular case.

4 Q. Yes, and you did not do that?

5 A. No, I didn't know that you had a number of 156
6 millidarcies.

7 Q. But you didn't want to assume that number,
8 correct?

9 A. I had not reason --

10 Q. I mean, you elected not to assume that?

11 A. No, I had no reason to assume 156 millidarcies.

12 Q. But what you're saying is, if they were both --
13 Let's say if they were both 150, you're not going to get
14 the travel or response time of one day?

15 A. I don't think so. Frankly, I'd have to sit down
16 and analyze it. When you have two layers like this, you
17 can sometimes get things that are counterintuitive.

18 Q. All right. Analysis 5, Exhibit Cox-22, your
19 backup to 150 millidarcies for the Pictured Cliffs.

20 A. Yes.

21 Q. Okay. But here you've also changed the
22 thickness --

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. -- of the Pictured Cliffs formation. Instead of
25 three feet you've got 25 feet?

1 A. That's correct.

2 Q. Does thickness really have anything to do with
3 the permeability and the time for a pulse, pressure pulse,
4 to pass through a formation?

5 A. When you have two formations that are connected
6 to a well, then the answer is yes, it does, because those
7 pressure pulses are moving through both formations.

8 And so if you -- Well, for that matter, look at
9 the difference between the analysis 2 on Cox C-18, versus
10 the analysis for the 25 feet on Exhibit Cox-22. You can
11 see that it does make a difference, that having 25 feet of
12 thickness in the Mesaverde retards the movement of that
13 pressure pulse through the Mesaverde.

14 Q. What are you looking at?

15 A. Cox-22 versus Cox-18.

16 MR. HALL: Would you say the formation again,
17 please, sir? Did you say Mesaverde?

18 THE WITNESS: I didn't mean to. Pictured Cliffs
19 would be what I'm saying. We're not involved with
20 Mesaverde here.

21 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) So you're saying the
22 interference time has a direct relation to thickness, the
23 time for pressure to pass through a zone?

24 A. When you have two zones, each of the zones acts
25 like a chamber. And if the chamber is bigger, it takes

1 longer for a particular pressure pulse to move through it.
2 And thus the 25-foot Pictured Cliffs thickness case, it
3 takes longer for the response to move through that than the
4 three-foot thickness case.

5 Q. So then if you select -- Back up in your input
6 data on your Table C-1, if you would have selected
7 thickness for the Pictured Cliffs sandstone of, let's say,
8 eight feet, it would have made a difference from your using
9 the three feet? It would have been a slower travel time
10 through the Pictured Cliffs sandstone?

11 A. It would have been, but I actually chose three
12 feet based on that being the representative thickness of
13 that upper Pictured Cliffs sandstone interval in this area.

14 Q. Well, I understand your various selections, but
15 I'm just saying that if there had been some evidence that
16 the thickness is six feet or eight feet, you're saying that
17 would make a difference in how this pressure pulse -- the
18 speed at which the pressure pulse passes through the rock?

19 A. Yes, but you also need to remember that when
20 we're saying six feet or eight feet or three feet, we're
21 now talking what interval is it that that pressure pulse is
22 moving through? And so if it's only moving through part of
23 the Pictured Cliffs, we need to be putting in the interval
24 that it's moving through, or the interval that it's
25 connected to.

1 Q. Well, that's why I'm puzzled, when you have 25
2 feet it makes a difference, because if you have a pressure
3 pulse, and let's say you've got three feet out of 25 that's
4 got a high permeability, isn't your pressure going to move
5 through that, and it's going to be the same when it gets to
6 destination, whether it was three feet or 25 feet?

7 A. No, it isn't, because you have two wells there,
8 not one well. If you had a single well and you're looking
9 at an effect, then the answer is yes.

10 But you have two wells and you have two zones.
11 So the zones crossflow to each other, and so that has to be
12 taken into account. That's why I worked out those
13 equations, to be able to analyze this case.

14 Q. Okay. To make sure that we're on the same page,
15 when you use the term "response time", what do you mean?

16 A. Response time, in this particular instance what
17 I'm saying is, how long does it take before I see a
18 pressure transient at the observation well, the Chaco 4 or
19 Chaco 5 in this case.

20 Q. In other words, how long is it before I see maybe
21 even one-half a p.s.i.?

22 A. No, I can't see one-half of a p.s.i. because the
23 gauge that was being used has a resolution of 1 p.s.i. --

24 Q. All right.

25 A. -- so it can only see one-p.s.i. increments.

1 Q. Okay, then I used a bad example. The response
2 time would be -- How long does it take for the gauge to
3 show 1 p.s.i. of increase?

4 A. Well, yeah, response time, we're -- you're trying
5 to make a term that's not -- It does not have a specific
6 definition that -- like "permeability" has a specific
7 definition and has specific units. In this case we're just
8 saying response time, meaning, how long does it take to
9 have a pressure change that's big enough to observe?

10 Q. Well, how are you using it? It doesn't have a
11 specific definition. What is the Cox definition that we
12 understand is being used here?

13 A. Well, it's sufficient to be observed, and I did
14 not actually set a specific value of so many p.s.i., but I
15 can tell you the fact that the gauge resolution was 1
16 p.s.i. You have to have at least a couple-of-p.s.i. change
17 to be able to be sure that you can see it, and in some
18 cases it might be 3 or 4 if there was gauge variability.
19 But 2 p.s.i. you can probably see, 4 p.s.i. you can
20 definitely see.

21 So the time to see 2 to 4 p.s.i., that's a
22 response time for this particular instance.

23 Q. Okay, let's go to your analysis 6, Exhibit
24 Cox-24.

25 A. Okay.

1 Q. We're getting close now, right? I mean close to
2 something that looks like the response time that is
3 observed on these pressure charts?

4 A. Now, actually, Exhibit -- C-23 did you say, or
5 -24?

6 Q. C-24 -- Oh, I'm sorry, C-23. I flipped over, and
7 I meant to get Cox-23 and I got the wrong one. Excuse me.
8 We're not getting close.

9 A. Right, Exhibit Cox-23 is not close.

10 Q. Right, I appreciate your correction there.

11 And here we understand that with this analysis
12 you're using the radial-flow equation subject to all the
13 qualifications you described, and we're using your
14 parameters of 50 millidarcies for the coal and 150
15 millidarcies permeability for the Pictured Cliffs, correct?

16 A. That's correct.

17 Q. All right. And we still don't get a curve that
18 matches up with the pressure increases in the response time
19 that are shown on the exhibits like JTB-5-A?

20 A. Well, not in Exhibit Cox-23 we don't --

21 Q. Yeah.

22 A. -- and that's because the interwell distance of
23 2000 feet, at that distance it takes too long for those
24 transients to move, and so you don't observe them in the
25 period of time of the shut-ins on -- JTB-5-A, was it?

1 Q. Yes. So we -- And it's because of the interwell
2 distance being 2000 feet?

3 A. In this case, yes, that was what I had used as a
4 sensitivity. I was trying to change one variable at a time
5 so that we could see the effects that each of these
6 variables had.

7 Q. So let's see if we can be real clear on your
8 definition of interwell distance. I take it it doesn't
9 mean the distance between, let's say, the Gallegos Federal
10 6 Number 2 and the Chaco Number 4 wellbores?

11 A. No.

12 Q. It means something else?

13 A. What it means is that if you knew where the ends
14 of the propped fractures were on each of these wells and
15 you could then look at -- This is an approximation to the
16 radial-flow part of it.

17 If you take the distance from the ends of the
18 fracture tips of the two wells, the closest points where
19 the tips go towards each other, or to the wellbore that
20 happens to be closer if, for example, the fractures were
21 perpendicular to the line between the two wells, then it
22 would be the interwell distance, the actual interwell
23 distance between the two wellbores.

24 But you also have to correct for any anisotropy
25 or directional-permeability effects if they are present.

1 And that is a correction because we're using the radial-
2 flow equation, and if you have directional permeability it
3 turns out to be approximately an elliptical type of flow
4 geometry, and the pressure contours would be more
5 elliptical than they would be radial.

6 Q. Well, "directional permeability", is that a
7 synonym for the permeability created by the hydraulic
8 fractures?

9 A. No, that's an intrinsic pattern, if you will, to
10 permeability in the formation. It's not induced. In some
11 formations the permeability in one direction may be higher
12 or lower than it is in another direction.

13 Q. So this interwell distance has nothing to do with
14 the alignment of the fractures?

15 A. Yes, it does. If the fractures were aligned
16 directly towards each other, the interwell distance would
17 be substantially less than the distance between the two
18 wellbores themselves.

19 Q. Let's see if we can get some idea -- visualize
20 this some way. We've got -- I'm going to try a little --
21 take a risk and do a little artwork here, using this
22 Exhibit JTB-1.

23 What I've drawn here, Mr. Cox, is just a kind of
24 a hand sketch of -- off the plat of the location of these
25 wells. I'm going to -- I put the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5

1 in circles, and I'm coloring them in red, and then I've
2 symbolized, like the plat does, the 6 Number 2 and the 12
3 Number 1 and the 7 Number 1 as triangles.

4 Can you help us understand what you're seeing,
5 then, as the interwell distance in your analysis number 6?

6 A. All right. What I'm saying here is, this
7 analysis is looking at the effects on one of the Pictured
8 Cliffs wells -- for example, the Chaco Number 4 or the
9 Chaco Number 5 -- when one of the Fruitland Coal wells --
10 for example, the 6-2 or the 12-1 or the 7-1 -- is shut in.

11 So if we were to say -- and again, this is
12 hypothetical, but to show for illustrative purposes, if the
13 fracture from the 6 Number 2 were aligned in some
14 particular direction from that well -- and so I've now
15 drawn in black here a line from that well -- and the
16 fracture treatment on the Chaco Number 4 would likely be
17 aligned in a similar direction, because the stress state in
18 the formations is probably similar for the regional stress,
19 however the frac job for that well, being a smaller frac
20 job, would not have extended out nearly as far.

21 Now what we have is -- Let me use a different
22 color. I'll use the red to show the actual interwell
23 distance, right here, between the 6-2 and the Chaco Number
24 4, which according to JTB-2 1803 feet.

25 The effective interwell distance, assuming

1 isotropic permeability, that the permeability is the same
2 in all directions, would be approximately equal to the
3 distance between the tip of the fractures. And you can see
4 for this particular case where I've drawn it, that that
5 would be substantially less than 1803 feet. It might be
6 1200 feet in this particular case.

7 So it would depend on the orientation of those
8 frac jobs, as to what the effective interwell distance
9 would be.

10 Now, I'll also point out while we're up here that
11 with as many coal wells as there are, and the Chaco 4 and 5
12 being in between them, as long as that frac geometry -- It
13 would be hard to get a direction that would not make the
14 effective interwell distance smaller than the actual
15 interwell distance for some -- one or more of these wells
16 here.

17 Q. I'm sorry, if the fracture alignment is, for
18 example, something more like this, more -- or just -- or
19 let's just, to make it simple, east-west --

20 A. Yeah.

21 Q. -- then you don't diminish the interwell distance
22 at all; isn't that true?

23 A. No, it is not, because -- For the record, let me
24 point out I was drawing, whatever that is, approximately
25 north-20-degree-east azimuth, and Mr. Gallegos was just

1 asking what if the frac azimuth was east-west? Well, to
2 draw the same type of thing for the 6 Number 2 -- I'll draw
3 the frac length about the same as the one I've drawn before
4 -- indeed, yes, now our interwell distance would be about
5 the same.

6 Q. That's what I thought I asked you.

7 A. But now for the 12-1, doing this same kind of
8 thing, in that case its interwell distance to the Chaco
9 Number 4 would be much less than the interwell distance for
10 the 6 Number 2, based on the drawing that you have here.

11 Q. And so in your next case where you say, well, I'm
12 going to make the interwell distance 500 feet, you
13 basically have to get the fracture from the coal well and
14 the Pictured Cliff well lined up on the same alignment and
15 coming within 500 feet of each other?

16 A. Right, but -- That's basically correct, yes.

17 Q. Okay. And that's hardly a unique match, or
18 hardly a unique solution, is it?

19 A. No, it wasn't intended to be a unique match or
20 solution.

21 Q. Because if those fracture alignments are anything
22 but within that -- two 360-degree circles and coming right
23 toward each other, then it doesn't work, you don't have the
24 result that you're looking for, do you?

25 A. No, I think you're missing the point of analysis

1 number 7, which was not intended to be an actual match of
2 those pressures, but rather just to show what would happen
3 if the interwell distance effectively were less than 1000
4 feet rather than more than 1000 feet.

5 But in addition, I'll point out once again that
6 the fractures for the Pictured Cliff wells and for the coal
7 wells ought to be aligned approximately in the same
8 directions. They should have similar azimuths, because
9 those directions are dependent largely on the regional
10 stress field. And therefore you would get some alignment
11 between the fractures in the coal wells and in the Pictured
12 Cliff wells.

13 Q. For your analysis number 7 to be accepted, you
14 would have to assume that, that you're going to get a
15 fracture extending out from a Chaco well and lining up
16 basically tip-to-tip with a fracture from a coal well;
17 isn't that true?

18 A. No, that is not true. Once again, the purpose of
19 analysis number 7 was to show the effect on a sensitivity
20 variable type of thing of a lower interwell distance. And
21 as it turned out, that happened to be very close to the
22 actual observed pressure changes.

23 But it does not -- Just because it's very close
24 does not imply that the effective interwell distance is
25 exactly 500 feet or that the fractures have to be perfectly

1 aligned.

2 Q. That is the only case, your analysis 7, that is
3 the only case, in which you could replicate a pressure
4 response within the time that was actually observed in the
5 shut-in periods that we're dealing with; isn't that true?

6 A. No, it's the only case that I did replicate it.
7 But by changing other variables I could match it with other
8 things. That was not the purpose of making that analysis.

9 Q. By changing your permeabilities, you could match
10 it so that the fractures in the Pictured Cliffs are the
11 ones that are causing the communication, and you would have
12 a reflection of the pressure response in the time shown on
13 the shut-ins; isn't that true?

14 A. I don't think so, not the way that you just
15 stated it, no.

16 Q. Well, I'll try and state it again. By having the
17 high permeability in the coal and lower permeability in the
18 Pictured Cliffs, by adjusting those permeabilities you
19 could have the response time reflected in the shut-in data
20 that we have and an indication that the connections are the
21 result of the fractures in the Pictured Cliff wells?

22 A. No, I don't think you could while maintaining
23 reasonable ranges for other variables, because every case I
24 looked at, the response occurred more rapidly -- in most
25 cases, much more rapidly -- if the connection were through

1 the Fruitland Coal wells than if the connection were
2 through the Pictured Cliff wells.

3 Q. The response time was much more rapid -- Oh, you
4 don't mean through the formation, you're talking about the
5 fractures at the Pictured Cliff wells versus the fractures
6 at the coal wells?

7 A. That is correct.

8 Q. Okay. I just want to ask you a few more
9 questions about another one of the factors that you relied
10 on, which is, the Pictured Cliff wells are producing less
11 than the original gas in place, the coal wells more, and if
12 I understand, the basic reason that you set forth for the
13 lesser or underproduction of the Pictured Cliffs wells is
14 the damage --

15 A. That's correct.

16 Q. -- to those wells?

17 Okay. Now, let's have a little specifics about
18 that, if we may. I took a note that you said that the
19 damage in the Pictured Cliffs formation goes way out in the
20 formation. And I assume that's not an engineering unit of
21 measure, so what -- How far out from the wellbore do you
22 calculate that this damage exists?

23 A. I don't know, I didn't calculate that.

24 Q. Well, in the industry, isn't damage usually
25 referred to as the phenomenon that occurs because of --

1 well, commonly because of the drilling activity itself,
2 often the mud that is used for drilling a hole, or
3 sometimes a later mechanical problem because of scaling up
4 on the perms and on the formation? Are those the kind of
5 phenomena that are typically referred to as damage?

6 A. Well, those are two phenomena that can be
7 referred to as damage. There are many others as well.

8 Q. Okay. Now, that occurs -- Those are things that
9 have occurred at or very near the wellbore, not out into
10 the formation?

11 A. Sometimes they extend distances out into the
12 formation as well.

13 Q. All right. But I don't think that's what -- I'm
14 trying to understand your testimony. I don't think that's
15 the kind of damage that you're referring to, right?

16 A. Well, I'm not speaking specifically of mud
17 damage, no, but scale formation may be one of the factors
18 that is affecting or causing the damage.

19 Q. All right. Because you disagree with the
20 proposition that the Pictured Cliffs reservoir, or what's
21 known in this area as the WAW-Fruitland-Pictured Cliffs,
22 was a completed reservoir?

23 A. Yes, I do disagree with that.

24 Q. As I understand your testimony, you're saying
25 when we look at these decline curves on the Pictured Cliff

1 wells, many, many of them, the WAW-Fruitland-Pictured Cliff
2 wells, where they come down essentially to shut-in or
3 noneconomical production, that's not truly reflective of
4 the quantity of recoverable gas remaining in the reservoir?

5 A. Well, it's reflective of the quantity recoverable
6 in the reservoir with the well under those conditions. But
7 if the well conditions change, if the well is made to where
8 it is more effectively communicating with the reservoir,
9 the recoverable amount of gas will increase.

10 Q. Okay. And you say at page 34 of your testimony:

11

12 The wells initially produced at good rates, but
13 were progressively damaged more and more over time.

14 The most likely cause of the damage is water.

15

16 And then you go on to hypothesize that this --
17 that there has been what you call a water block which is
18 formed. Are we at the crux of your testimony, as far as
19 your theory that the Pictured Cliffs reservoir was damaged?

20 A. No. Now what you're talking about is the origin
21 of that damage. And in my written testimony I did play out
22 one possible explanation for the origin of that damage.

23 But the damage exists and it's there, whether or
24 not it is caused by water blockage or fines migration or
25 scale precipitation or any other thing. The damage, and

1 the determination of the damage is there, is irrespective
2 of the source of that damage.

3 Q. But Dave Cox in his testimony says the damage is
4 the result of a water block, right?

5 A. No, what I say is, the most likely cause of the
6 damage is a water block. But there are other potential
7 explanations.

8 Q. Well, let's deal with your explanation, because
9 that's the one you selected, isn't it?

10 A. It's the one that I think is most likely.

11 Q. All right. Now -- And what you're saying is that
12 the lower benches of the Pictured Cliffs are highly water-
13 saturated, correct?

14 A. No, that's not what I -- That's not the reason
15 for my statement.

16 Q. What's the source of the water? I thought I
17 understood your testimony as that being the source.

18 A. Well, whether it's the lower bench or whether
19 it's the main unit of the Pictured Cliffs, there is water
20 in the Pictured Cliffs, and some of the intervals are
21 wetter than other parts of the interval.

22 And so my point there is, whatever intervals or
23 whatever portion of the Pictured Cliffs that has more water
24 in it, when you're producing the well you'll bring in some
25 of that water. And some of that water is going to then

1 come into the well or come closer to the well and be
2 plugging off part of the more permeable intervals of the
3 Pictured Cliffs, or the higher-gas-saturation intervals.

4 Q. Well, we've already had testimony from Mr.
5 McCartney for Pendragon, Mr. Nicol for Pendragon, that the
6 upper bench -- and I'm talking about the Pictured Cliff
7 that occurs below the coal there -- that the upper bench is
8 not highly water-saturated -- that's where the perforations
9 have been -- but as you go into the lower benches, that you
10 encounter higher water-saturation quantities. Do you
11 disagree with that testimony?

12 A. Well, I was not here to hear that testimony. I
13 do agree that as you go into the lower part of the Pictured
14 Cliffs, that that definitely has a higher water saturation
15 than the main part of the Pictured Cliffs or the upper part
16 of the Pictured Cliffs.

17 But there are parts of the Pictured Cliffs
18 that -- even in the main part of the Pictured Cliffs --
19 that do contain more water than other parts of that main
20 part of the Pictured Cliffs.

21 Q. Well, but these other areas where these wells
22 were perforated, they originally -- including what I call
23 the upper bench of the massive sandstone there -- they
24 originally were completed, perforated and showed economic
25 production and then declined. So the water saturation in

1 the upper part of the Pictured Cliffs did not cause a
2 problem initially. Do you agree with that?

3 A. On day one, perhaps no. But as drawdown
4 continued and as production came into the well, there's
5 also water moving towards the well, as well as gas.

6 Q. And that's what I'm trying to understand.
7 Where's the water coming from, in your view?

8 A. It's coming from the Pictured Cliffs, in my view.

9 Q. From the lower benches of the Pictured Cliffs,
10 which have a much higher water saturation?

11 A. No, not necessarily. Even the main part of the
12 Pictured Cliffs has some water that can move in some of --
13 You're talking an interval here that, you know, is in some
14 cases 20 feet thick. That 20 feet is not absolutely
15 identical rock from top to bottom. There are variations in
16 the rock quality, the gas saturation, permeability and so
17 on.

18 If you look at, for example, the core analysis
19 from that Lansdale Federal, there's a considerable
20 variability of permeability, porosity, water saturation and
21 so on. Even within the main part of the Pictured Cliffs.

22 Q. Well, you stated that the most probable, likely
23 cause of this supposed damage to the Pictured Cliffs is
24 water. Did you look at logs of these wells to see what you
25 saw in terms of water saturation, the occurrence of water?

1 A. No.

2 Q. So this is just a theory? You're saying there's
3 a lot of ways it could be, and I just decided it must be
4 water?

5 A. No, that's not what I'm saying. I decided that I
6 felt the most likely cause was water. There are other
7 potential causes.

8 Q. What evidence do you have to support your saying
9 the most likely cause is water?

10 A. That's based on my assessment of other possible
11 causes.

12 Q. Well, but doesn't the scientific method call for
13 you to make some kind of study or examination?

14 A. No --

15 Q. That's what I'm trying to get at, if you looked
16 at logs, if you said the water saturation is coming from
17 the lower bench or some explanation. There is none,
18 correct?

19 A. No, there is an explanation. The explanation is,
20 these gas wells produced small amounts of water, even early
21 on. And it doesn't take much water to form a block in a
22 relatively low-pressure reservoir, because it's hard for
23 the well to recover once it's picked up some water.

24 And in addition, the exact cause of that damage,
25 frankly, doesn't matter much to me. The fact that I

1 observe that the damage exists and that the Pendragon frac
2 jobs got beyond that damage, to me that's as much as I need
3 to know.

4 But I point out that I believe, based on my
5 analysis, that water is the most likely cause of the
6 damage. That does not mean it's the only cause, that does
7 not mean I could prove beyond the shadow of a doubt today
8 that it's the cause. But it's my feeling, based on my
9 experience and analysis of this reservoir and these wells,
10 that water is the most likely cause.

11 Q. Let's try and use our terms a little more exact.
12 You said you observed that damage exists. What you
13 observed, Mr. Cox, was that these wells, most of them, ere
14 completed in the late 1970s or early 1980s, they produced
15 at certain levels of 100 or 50 or 150 MCF a day, they then
16 reflected a normal decline curve for a conventional gas
17 reservoir of this kind and went down to basically
18 abandonment levels of production. That's what you
19 observed, isn't that true?

20 A. That was observed. And from analyzing that and
21 other information, I have concluded that damage exists
22 there, and that substantial damage exists.

23 Q. And you can just as easily -- Instead of saying
24 that's damage, one could just as easily say, that's a
25 depleted reservoir, and those wells quit producing because

1 of that?

2 A. No, you cannot.

3 MR. GALLEGOS: All right. I don't have any
4 further questions.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

6 EXAMINATION

7 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

8 Q. Can you explain where your superposition
9 principle applies, at what point?

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Could you speak up a
11 little?

12 THE WITNESS: I'm sorry?

13 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) Okay. Can you explain to
14 me where your superposition principle applies?

15 A. Where I'm applying the superposition? Yes, what
16 I'm doing there is I'm saying, first, that the Pictured
17 Cliff wells were shut in at the time -- They were shut in
18 at the end of June, so when I'm examining these transients
19 I start with the Fruitland Coal well producing and the
20 Pictured Cliffs well shut in.

21 And then what I'm saying is, what is my
22 incremental pressure change if the Fruitland Coal well is
23 then also shut in? And so I'm taking superposition in time
24 to account for that shut-in.

25 Q. If the coal uses superposition principle, what's

1 your result barometer? Is that pressure? You
2 superposition the pressure or you superposition the --

3 A. I --

4 Q. -- flow rate?

5 A. That would be superposition of rate.

6 Q. Of the rate?

7 A. Right.

8 Q. Okay. Can you briefly tell me what is your
9 scheme to try to check the -- You know, suppose you are
10 shutting in the Fruitland. Assuming it's connected to the
11 Pictured Cliffs, where are the data you want to see? At
12 the Fruitland, right? At that particular well?

13 A. Yeah, at the Pictured Cliffs well.

14 Q. So any rate, specific rate, you give to this
15 approach?

16 A. Oh, the q -- Yeah, the q that I used was based on
17 the producing rates for the Fruitland wells, saying when
18 they're shut in, then that rate is dropped off to zero. So
19 I have a change in rate equal to the rate of the Fruitland
20 Coal well prior to shut-in.

21 Q. So it's a negative q ?

22 A. It's a negative q . And that's why the production
23 response is an increase in pressure.

24 Q. So you didn't use the superposition, you didn't
25 intend to have a superposition along the formation?

1 A. You mean like a superposition in space?

2 Q. Yes.

3 A. Yes, I did. I did include that as well.

4 Q. The superposition principle -- You have a
5 crossflow?

6 A. Right.

7 Q. The superposition principle is only valid for the
8 independent cases, right?

9 A. No.

10 Q. No?

11 A. Superposition requires that the system be linear,
12 but --

13 Q. Independently linear?

14 A. Right, but as long as we're assuming that the
15 rocks have constant properties --

16 Q. Right.

17 A. -- during the time of the shut-in, then we can
18 still apply superposition.

19 And what happens is -- Look at it this way, that
20 the crossflow rate is directly proportional to the -- on
21 the -- say if the Pictured Cliffs were -- the frac job had
22 gone into the Fruitland, then your crossflow rate in the
23 Pictured Cliffs is exactly proportional to what the
24 producing rate from the Fruitland would have been.

25 Q. You talk about Langmuir pressure. In your

1 equation do you use Langmuir pressure?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Where? In what equation?

4 A. In the equation for calculating the effective
5 compressibility of the coalbed methane reservoir.

6 Q. Okay. So it's not directly into the -- You are
7 using the Langmuir to calculate the compressibility, then
8 that's your input?

9 A. That's correct, yes.

10 Q. And so it's not directly, you know, when your
11 pressure is going down or something and more gas is coming
12 out, it is not?

13 A. No, what I'm -- I'm just using it to calculate
14 compressibility, even its constant compressibility for
15 those calculations.

16 Q. Okay. Another one is, all your equations are
17 valid for single-phase, right?

18 A. That's correct.

19 Q. So you're assuming there's no water production?

20 A. No. As far as the calculations of the equations,
21 that's correct, I have to set it up that way.

22 But by the time these wells reach the point that
23 we're talking about, in the reservoir, gas is the dominant
24 flow phase, now, in the reservoir and has been, you know,
25 in the Fruitland even, for more than the last year.

1 The reservoir barrels per day of gas production
2 far, far exceeds reservoir barrels per day of water
3 production.

4 Q. Oh, I'm glad you talk about how gas is the
5 dominant factor there. From your exhibit, the parameter
6 you input into your scheme, you say, is porosity-
7 compressibility product. One is .0025 and one is .0013?

8 A. That's correct.

9 Q. Is this the rock compressibility, overall
10 compressibility, or is it gas?

11 A. No, it's ϕc_t . And what I've done there is, I've
12 said for the coal the desorption compressibility is so much
13 greater than the rock compressibility or the water
14 compressibility or the free-gas compressibility that all I
15 need to consider is desorption compressibility for the
16 coal. So that's what I did there.

17 And for the gas, for the Pictured Cliffs, I just
18 used the gas compressibility, because we are at low
19 pressure, and it's far higher than the compressibility of
20 the rock or the water.

21 Q. Suppose the Pictured Cliff, you use the gas
22 compressibility, is supposed to be .01.

23 A. Right, approximately 1 over 100. But then you
24 need to multiply by the porosity and the gas saturation
25 there, which is another .18 or so.

1 Q. Well, I think -- Maybe I'm wrong, but I think
2 that gas, as long as you are assuming this is gas in that
3 formation, that gas compressibility is dominating the whole
4 thing; is that true?

5 A. For the Pictured Cliffs, yes, but not for the
6 coal. The desorption compressibility is orders of
7 magnitude higher than the gas compressibility.

8 Q. So you realize that the -- your skin factor of
9 negative 5 is only the conceptual -- concept, right?

10 A. That is correct, yes.

11 Q. So at no time gas is moving to another level.
12 Your drainage radius has to use skin in no time?

13 A. That is correct, yes, thin skin.

14 Q. Okay. Another thing I would like to ask you is,
15 what is the formula for the drainage of investigation, the
16 formula for the propagating speed of the drainage
17 investigation? Is that the square root of k ?

18 A. Well, it's the square root of ηt , and so it's
19 k over $\phi\mu c$, times t .

20 Q. No h ?

21 A. No, there's no h in the --

22 Q. So -- Okay.

23 A. -- in that term.

24 COMMISSIONER LEE: All right, no further
25 questions.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Bailey?

2 EXAMINATION

3 BY COMMISSIONER BAILEY:

4 Q. I'd like to explore the problem of the formation
5 damage.

6 A. All right.

7 Q. We've had testimony that the water -- that the PC
8 wells have always made some water, 12 to 20 barrels of
9 water per day. The testimony was that the formation was
10 not watering out but losing pressure. You made the comment
11 that the Pendragon frac jobs got beyond the formation
12 damage.

13 But if the water production continues at the same
14 rate, which is what we have testified here, wouldn't you
15 expect that formation damage to return or continue?

16 A. To some degree, yes. But the mitigating thing is
17 that instead of having a wellbore, which in this case is a
18 small well, you know, with 2-7/8 tubing acting as casing,
19 what you have is a larger frac job that extends some
20 distance from the well. And so you're looking at a larger
21 area, if you will, open to flow of the gas and the water to
22 come in.

23 But indeed, yes, you're right, there would
24 still -- if it's caused by water, there would still be some
25 degree of damage that would be occurring.

1 Q. And if so, would we see a decrease in the water
2 production?

3 A. No, not necessarily, because -- The problem here
4 is, how much water comes up depends also on the well. You
5 know, the well is acting like lift equipment, you know, and
6 so the size of the tubing and the compressor size, the
7 compressor section pressure and things like that are also
8 entering in. The efficiency of the well to lift water is
9 entering in, and as the reservoir pressure drops, it gets
10 harder and harder for it to lift water.

11 So you may actually see the water rate decline
12 some, even though you may have the same amount of water
13 trying to come in towards the well.

14 Q. Are there particular production techniques that
15 may aggravate this type of damage?

16 A. I'm not sure. I don't know. I'd have to look
17 into that. I don't know.

18 Q. You also mentioned scale as a potential reason
19 for plugging of the formation. Is scale normally a result
20 of mixing the waters?

21 A. It can be, but you can also get some scale
22 dropping out from reduced pressure and so on, and a little
23 bit of cooling that can occur, especially close to the
24 well.

25 Q. What type of scale would be dropping out because

1 of pressure reduction?

2 A. I don't know, I'm not a scale expert. But I know
3 some of the Pictured Cliffs wells, you do get a little bit
4 of scale.

5 Q. And you believe that this is the case for every
6 Chaco well, is due to formation damage?

7 A. For all six of the Chaco wells that are in this
8 Application, yes. There are some other wells outside of
9 here that apparently have much less formation damage and
10 have continued to produce at higher rates.

11 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: That's all I have.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Oh, I'm sorry, Commissioner
13 Lee?

14 FURTHER EXAMINATION

15 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

16 Q. In the coal, when a gas is going through the
17 coal, you numbered this the one compressibility?

18 A. Yes.

19 Q. I thought this is supposed to be a fractured
20 reservoir?

21 A. It is, but the cleats -- Typically the cleats in
22 the San Juan Basin would be 1/4-inch to 1/10-inch spacing,
23 and so as far as how it acts it can be analyzed as if it's
24 an equivalent single phase or an equivalent continuum
25 model.

1 Q. So the porosity you're talking about is what
2 porosity?

3 A. Well, and that's exactly the reason why I put
4 porosity-compressibility product here. For the coal, as it
5 turns out, the desorption term dominates. And so the
6 desorption term doesn't care what the actual porosity is.
7 It's totally immaterial to desorption, because you're
8 looking at -- The matrix is where the gas is being stored,
9 so that's where your effective compressibility comes in.
10 But in the Pictured Cliffs that number is typically about
11 25-percent porosity, in the Pictured Cliffs.

12 COMMISSIONER LEE: Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, redirect?

14 MR. HALL: Yes, thank you.

15 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. HALL:

17 Q. Mr. Cox, earlier in the day Mr. Gallegos had
18 asked you to compare some of the pressures. He referred
19 you to your Exhibits 10 and 11, comparing pressures in the
20 Chaco 4 and 5 to some of the Gallegos Federal wells.

21 And what I'd like you to do is to compare the
22 pressures for the Chaco 2-R, for instance, with the
23 Gallegos 12-7 Number 1, which is shown on Exhibit 17-B.
24 How do those pressures compare?

25 A. Well, these orange diamonds with X's on them are

1 the pressures of the Chaco 2-R. And as you can see, it
2 started out -- And these, by the way, are the corrected
3 pressures, corrected back for the deadweight test. These
4 started out at about 56 pounds, 56 p.s.i. -- and this is
5 p.s.i.g., gauge pressure -- and rose over a period of about
6 ten months to reach a level of 77 p.s.i.

7 Now, by comparison, the 7-1 during its periodic
8 intermittent shut-ins reached pressures of, in some cases
9 here, 96 p.s.i., but on numerous occasions up to almost 90
10 p.s.i. But even after just a few days of shut-in, the
11 pressure in the 7-1 was higher than the pressure in the
12 2-R, until we get out late in time here, and then it
13 becomes questionable as to whether those shut-ins are long
14 enough to be able to tell what the 7-1 pressure would be.

15 Q. Now, same question. Let me ask you to compare
16 the shut-in pressures for the Chaco 1 and the 12-7 Number 1
17 wells. This is Exhibit 17, N-17-C.

18 A. Well, once again, the Chaco 1 here -- and these
19 are the corrected pressures again -- started out about 85
20 or 86 p.s.i., climbed up, reached a level of about 93
21 p.s.i., and since then has been dropping and reaching
22 levels, at its maximum, as late as April of 1999, we're
23 still about 74 p.s.i.

24 But you can see that the pressure in the 7-1,
25 even after a few days of shut-in here in August of 1998,

1 was already higher than the Chaco Number 1 pressure. And
2 that is saying that -- The implication of that is that the
3 Chaco 1 and the 7-1 are looking -- or seeing two different
4 reservoirs. They're not seeing the same reservoir or the
5 same source of supply.

6 Q. Does this give you confidence that the Pictured
7 Cliffs reservoir pressures you used in your analyses are
8 valid Pictured Cliffs reservoir pressures?

9 A. Yes.

10 Q. You were asked to -- Let me get this out of the
11 way.

12 You were asked about Mr. Nicol's Exhibit N-8 of
13 the pressure plot for the Chaco 4, and we had a lot of
14 discussion about the 119-pound pressure measured in January
15 of 1995. Do you know when that pressure was -- pressure
16 measurement was taken, whether there was any water in the
17 wellbore?

18 A. No, I don't. There may have been, and if there
19 were then the bottomhole pressure would have been much
20 higher.

21 Q. Let's refer back to your table on page 16 of your
22 testimony, which reflects your input data for your
23 interference analysis. You were asked to discuss the input
24 data you used and compare it to what Mr. McCartney used on
25 his Exhibit M-25. Do you recall that? Do you have this

1 exhibit in front of you?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. This would be Exhibit Cox-60-B. Let's discuss
4 that briefly.

5 Now, with respect to the assumptions you made for
6 permeability, you weren't using the average permeability,
7 were you?

8 A. No, I was using the permeability where the
9 pressure transient would move through, so it would have
10 been like the highest permeability zone that the transient
11 could move through.

12 Q. So the transient doesn't move through the
13 average, it moves where it's most readily movable, correct?

14 A. Well, it will also move through the average, but
15 it moves fastest through the highest perm piece.

16 Q. Look at the columns in yellow there. The third
17 one from the left, it shows the highest perm per McCartney
18 Exhibit M-25. It's mislabeled as M-28, it's his M-25
19 exhibit. And I think they were derived from this. Do you
20 have this in front of you?

21 A. Yes, I do.

22 Q. That's Mr. McCartney's M-25.

23 Do those representations for permeability, in
24 fact, represent the highest permeability?

25 A. No, Mr. McCartney's calculations there are

1 reflective of the average permeability in the well at that
2 time, and being as he did not include in his equation there
3 a correction for skin factor, what those are showing are
4 basically a permeability if the well had zero skin. And so
5 it's an average for the entire interval, not necessarily
6 the conduit or highest piece of permeability that the
7 transients are moving through.

8 Q. Again, referring to -- Let's refer to your Table
9 C-3 on page 36. Then compare it back to your Table C-1,
10 the side-by-side comparison shown on Cox Exhibit 60-B. Why
11 did you use 20-millidarcy permeability there for the coal?

12 A. Well, that was the initial estimate I had, just
13 based on the comparison I discussed about two other coal
14 wells in the Basin, and so that was my reason for using
15 that. In the -- All except the first couple of analyses
16 there, I upped that number to be 50 millidarcies, to be
17 more consistent with the permeabilities of the coal wells,
18 as calculated.

19 Q. Okay. And you went through your seven analyses,
20 did you not?

21 A. Yes, I went through seven analyses. The first
22 one I included just because I had that as a basis of my
23 affidavit, so I wanted to document that information. Then
24 the second one was to correct the Langmuir pressure to 332
25 pounds from the original incorrect number. But all the

1 other ones from there, I used the 50 millidarcies, not the
2 20.

3 Q. Early on, you were also asked to compare the
4 fracture-stimulation treatments utilized by Whiting and
5 Pendragon in their respective wells. Did you prepare an
6 exhibit that compares that information?

7 A. Yes, I did.

8 Q. I give you what's been marked as Exhibit Cox-61.
9 Would you identify that, please, sir?

10 A. This is a summary of the completion information
11 for the various wells. I prepared this to show how big the
12 frac jobs were on the different wells and to show the
13 timing of the various activities, to summarize that,
14 frankly, because there's enough different things being done
15 here, I didn't want to be confused myself.

16 Q. All right. Now, you stated that the two primary
17 factors that were the basis of your analysis for the
18 conclusion that the Fruitland Coal wells communicated with
19 the Pictured Cliff wells were, one, the pressure transient,
20 and then the level of pressures; is that correct?

21 A. Yes, those were the two main factors.

22 Q. Now, did you observe any change in the production
23 in the coal wells? This is from the point in time when the
24 Chaco wells were shut in.

25 A. Oh, yes, the production from the coal wells

1 jumped up by about 200 to 250 MCF a day when the Chaco
2 wells were shut in. So once again, that clearly
3 demonstrates that there's communication between the wells
4 there, or between the Whiting Fruitland Coal wells and the
5 Chaco Pictured Cliffs wells.

6 Q. And earlier you said you didn't see much of a
7 response to anything in the period from August, 1993, when
8 the Gallegos Federal wells were frac'd, up until January of
9 1995, when the Pendragon wells were frac'd. Would you have
10 expected to see any response during that period of time?

11 A. No, those Pendragon wells were severely damaged.
12 They were virtually incapable of production. They had been
13 making only a few MCF per day. So there's no way in a case
14 like that that you can see beyond the damage. That damage
15 dominates the production and the pressure behavior on those
16 wells in a case like that.

17 Q. In your calculation for permeabilities, you took
18 into account the various pressure factors. Mr. Gallegos
19 asked you to make various assumptions, and I think at one
20 point he asked you to assume 102 p.s.i. in connection with
21 that. Is there any validity to using that particular
22 pressure

23 A. That was on the 6 Number 2 well, the upper limit
24 of the shut-in pressure in August of 1998. And that well
25 had not built up fully, so it was not at average reservoir

1 pressure.

2 But in addition, the well was also making water.
3 So there would have been some water in the bottom of the
4 well at that time. And so just using 102 p.s.i. as an
5 average reservoir pressure, 102 was very definitely too
6 low. The average reservoir pressure at that time was
7 certainly more than 102 p.s.i. because of the head of water
8 and the fact that the well was still building.

9 Q. Now, did you prepare additional exhibits which
10 help explain the pressure communication analysis that you
11 performed?

12 A. Yes, I did.

13 Q. I hand you what's identified as Exhibits Cox-62
14 through -65. If you would identify those for the record,
15 please.

16 MR. CONDON: Scott, excuse me, this results of
17 pressure communication that we've got says Cox-62 also.
18 Are there two 62's? Was this supposed to be Cox-61?

19 MR. HALL: That's 61. I'm sorry, did I --

20 MR. CONDON: It's marked -- Well, no, it's marked
21 on ours -- no, this is Results of Pressure Communication --
22 I've got you, so it's one and -- There's two pages to that?

23 MR. GALLEGOS: No.

24 MR. HALL: No, no, no, 61 was here.

25 MR. CONDON: Could we get a copy of that? Could

1 we get a copy? I don't think we've got one here.

2 Thank you.

3 THE WITNESS: Okay, the Cox-62 is the exhibit
4 that says "Results of Pressure Communication Analysis".

5 Cox Number 63 is an exhibit that shows the
6 "Pseudo-Steady State Radial Flow Equation" that I used in
7 calculating the permeabilities.

8 Cox-64 shows the "Equation for the Desorption
9 Compressibility for Gas Desorbing..." or adsorbing to
10 "...Coal".

11 And finally, Cox-65 is a "Summary of..." the
12 "Computed Interwell Interference Cases", those seven
13 different analyses that we've been talking about earlier.

14 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Let's talk about that one in
15 particular, referring to Cox-65. Why don't you briefly
16 explain --

17 MR. GALLEGOS: Could we have those exhibits? I
18 don't -- We don't have --

19 MR. HALL: I thought I gave you -- I'm sorry.

20 MR. GALLEGOS: All I have is 62.

21 MR. CONDON: Well, we've got 61 now too.

22 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Why don't you explain again, in
23 summary fashion, your assumptions for the permeabilities
24 and compressibilities you used in each of your seven
25 analyses?

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Well, I object to this as improper
2 redirect. We went through this. They had their
3 opportunity on direct. He was cross-examined. Why are
4 we -- Why do we have this for a third time?

5 MR. HALL: Well, it's entirely proper since it
6 was brought up again on cross, he's entitled to discuss.

7 MR. GALLEGOS: But redirect doesn't mean you
8 start your direct all over again, same subject. I object.
9 We've used enough time. We've now gone almost three-
10 fourths of the time for this hearing on the Pendragon case,
11 and now we're repeating something that was in the direct
12 testimony, and this is not proper redirect.

13 MR. HALL: Mr. Gallegos, he responded to
14 questions from you when cross-examined -- examination about
15 his assumptions for compressibility and permeabilities, and
16 he's entitled to explain that in redirect.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We have spent considerable
18 time in cross on this particular issue, so I think we can
19 go ahead and follow up on redirect. But if you could make
20 it as brief as possible we'd appreciate it.

21 THE WITNESS: All right, this table, Cox-65, I
22 just prepared this to make it clear that only one variable
23 is changing at a time in each of the runs and to summarize
24 for you what things were held constant between runs or what
25 things, what variables, were changing.

1 So the numbers that are bold there, the 332 in
2 analysis 2 and so on, that's to show what was changed in
3 that particular analysis.

4 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Cox, if I could have you refer
5 back to your Exhibits 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, Mr. Gallegos
6 discussed most of these cases with you. In conducting
7 these analyses, were you able to match the actual pressure
8 data to your curves at all?

9 A. Well, this particular case analysis, case 7,
10 turned out to be very similar to the observed response on
11 the different buildups.

12 Q. And that's Exhibit Cox-25; is that correct?

13 A. That's Cox-25, -26, -27, -28 and -29.

14 Q. Is that important for you to be able to do that,
15 show a match like that?

16 A. Well, it's important from the standpoint that it
17 helps to confirm that I'm approaching a better
18 understanding of the pressure buildup and the flow
19 mechanics in the reservoir.

20 Q. I believe you testified in response to a question
21 from Mr. Gallegos that it is certain that damage exists in
22 the formation; is that accurate?

23 A. I think so, yes.

24 Q. And you opine that there may be at least one
25 cause, water. Is it possible that there are more than one

1 cause to explain the damage?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. And what might some of those other causes be?

4 A. Possibly scale precipitation or fines migration.

5 Those would be the next two things that come to my mind.

6 MR. HALL: That concludes my redirect.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos? Oh, first,
8 let me clean a couple of things up.

9 Do you intend to introduce Cox Exhibits 61
10 through --

11 MR. HALL: Yes, let me do that, thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- 65?

13 MR. HALL: Let me do that through examination.
14 We'd like to do that.

15 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Mr. Cox, were Exhibits 61 through
16 65 prepared by you or at your direction?

17 A. Yes, I prepared them.

18 Q. And we move the admission of Exhibits Cox 61
19 through 65?

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Objection?

21 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, I object to 63, 64 and 65 as
22 improper redirect in that area that's already more than
23 abundantly covered in the direct prefiled testimony and
24 exhibits.

25 MR. HALL: Well, it doesn't sound like an

1 objection to admissibility.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: To me they just appear to
3 be summaries, to help the Commission, of some of the
4 information that had been previously discussed. So I'll go
5 ahead and admit Cox-61 through -65 into the record.

6 And I also wanted to ask, Cox-60-A and -60-B --

7 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- did you intend to
9 introduce that?

10 MR. GALLEGOS: Yes, ma'am, I intend to offer
11 those, Madame Chair. I offer 60-A and 60-B.

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

13 MR. HALL: No objection.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, Cox-60-A and -60-B
15 are also admitted into the record.

16 Mr. Gallegos?

17 MR. GALLEGOS: I have no further questions.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Bailey?

19 COMMISSIONER BAILEY: (Shakes head)

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: (Shakes head)

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much for
23 your testimony, Mr. Cox.

24 We'll take a ten-minute break at this point,
25 after which we'll call Mr. Conway back up.

1 MR. HALL: All right.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee has just a
3 few questions.

4 MR. HALL: Right.

5 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 3:38 p.m.)

6 (The following proceedings had at 3:50 p.m.)

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we'll go back on the
8 record.

9 Mr. Conway, I'll remind you you're still under
10 oath.

11 MR. CONWAY: Yes, ma'am.

12 MICHAEL W. CONWAY (Recalled),

13 the witness herein, having been previously duly sworn upon
14 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

15 DIRECT EXAMINATION

16 BY MR. HALL:

17 Q. Mr. Conway, last week you were asked by Dr. Lee
18 to provide certain materials explaining some of the
19 software for the GOHFER simulator program. Did you provide
20 those to Dr. Lee?

21 A. Yes, I did.

22 Q. And do those materials consist of exhibits marked
23 Cox -- C-19 through C-25? I'm sorry, Conway.

24 A. Yes, sir.

25 Q. Would you briefly explain to the Commission what

1 each of those materials is?

2 A. In an attempt to try to provide Dr. Lee the
3 information that he requested, the first part of the
4 submittal was an attempt to go back through the literature
5 that I had available to me and to pull out the governing
6 equations that are used in GOHFER for fracture-simulation
7 work.

8 The original work was basically an SPE
9 publication of Dr. Barree's PhD dissertation at the School
10 of Mines.

11 We also included a section on interfacial
12 slippage and fracture growth. In the original model,
13 interfacial effects were not handled. In the current
14 version that I used for these simulations they are
15 approximately handled, based on modulus contrast, and we
16 tried to describe the major component that's involved in
17 the modular contrast.

18 The fluid formulation in GOHFER was completely
19 redone, and from the appendix in that SPE paper we pulled
20 out the governing equations for fluid flow and proppant
21 transport.

22 The last part is the special -- we titled
23 "Special Features Which May Be Considered 'KNOBS'", and it
24 enumerates seven typical variables that are used to
25 history-match, post-match fracture treatment.

1 Then I included the three primary SPE paper.

2 That gets us to Exhibit C-20. Mr. Gallegos had
3 spent a considerable amount of time and asked that a
4 simulation be conducted where the Poisson's ratio in the
5 coal was .4 and in the shale was .5. The results of that
6 simulation are shown in Exhibits C-20, -21, and -22.

7 The first is the predicted geometry at the end of
8 pumping.

9 The second is the simulated pressures.

10 And the third is that detailed listing of the
11 fractured parameters.

12 Exhibit C-23 was again a request that the
13 simulation be conducted with a Poisson's ratio in the coal
14 of .4 rather than the .5, which I used. The shale and the
15 sandstone parameters remained the same. And that -- the
16 geometry at the end of pumping, C-23.

17 The predicted pressures compared to surface
18 pressures, C-24.

19 And again the input array is C-25.

20 Q. Were Exhibits C-19 through C-25 prepared by you
21 or at your direction?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 MR. HALL: We'd move the admission of Exhibits
24 C-19 through C-25 of Mr. Cox [*sic*].

25 MR. GALLEGOS: No objection.

1 MR. HALL: Mr. Conway.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Exhibits C-19 through C-25
3 are admitted into the record.

4 MR. HALL: I turn Dr. Conway over for
5 questioning.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos, do you have
7 any questions?

8 MR. GALLEGOS: Could we --

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Would you like to go first,
10 or would you like Commissioner Lee to go first? Go ahead,
11 if you'd like to.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: All right, thank you. Just a few
13 questions.

14 CROSS-EXAMINATION

15 BY MR. GALLEGOS:

16 Q. Did I ask you to change the shale? I didn't --

17 A. The discussion was that the 1 p.s.i. per foot was
18 the shale stress, not the value that I used.

19 Q. Yeah, I remember that discussion --

20 A. And I --

21 Q. -- but I didn't remember asking you to do a
22 simulation with changing that. But that's all right, it
23 doesn't hurt.

24 A. I understood that I was asked that. I may have
25 misunderstood.

1 Q. As long as you're --

2 A. If I did, I'm --

3 Q. -- charged Pendragon for it, that's --

4 (Laughter)

5 Q. (By Mr. Gallegos) Let's take a look at your
6 Exhibit C-23 with a Poisson's ratio of 0.4 for the coal.
7 It looks like the fracture goes up into the coal, but I'm
8 sure that's just the way that your intervals lined up on
9 the left, and it just goes up to it, is what --

10 A. Up to the --

11 Q. -- right?

12 A. Yes, sir.

13 Q. All right. With a Poisson's ratio of 0.4, what's
14 the effective stress in the coal?

15 A. I don't have that number in front of me.

16 Q. Could you --

17 A. It will be about .9 p.s.i. per foot, but -- It's
18 approximately that.

19 Q. Okay. If that's incorrect, if you could check
20 something --

21 A. I'll check and I'll report if that's wrong.

22 Q. Now -- And I'm going from memory because I
23 haven't taken the time to pull this out, but it looks like
24 your fracture width is a bit wider than it was before, from
25 the color; is that correct? It's about .65 to maybe .7

1 inches? The width of the fracture at the base of the coal?

2 A. It appears to be slightly wider. I didn't -- I
3 neither checked it on a point-by-point basis.

4 Q. What would you tell us that the fracture width is
5 that runs along the base of the coal?

6 A. Well, according to this color, it's in the --
7 it's at -- in the near wellbore area, it looks like about
8 .65 inches.

9 Q. Okay. Does your model calculate the amount of
10 proppant in the fracture at the top?

11 A. Yes, it does.

12 Q. Okay, can you give us that value?

13 A. I'll have to get my computer and bring up that
14 screen. I --

15 Q. Okay, well, I have a few more questions like
16 this, so maybe it would be worthwhile to do that, please.

17 A. It's coming up, it will be up in just a second.

18 Q. Let's do this while it comes up: Let's turn to
19 C-25, and I think I can ask you a couple questions and
20 speed this up so that you won't need the computer, I hope.

21 On C-25 there's a column about in the middle that
22 reads, "Process Zone Stress".

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. What is that? What is process zone stress?

25 A. At the growing tip of the fracture -- That's one

1 of the issues described in the "KNOBS". In the growing tip
2 of the fracture there's a combination of fluid-lag zone and
3 tensile strength of the rock that causes the pressure to go
4 from the fracturing fluid pressure in the open, growing
5 fracture, to the pore pressure at some point where the
6 fracture is not yet initiated. So it represents the amount
7 of pressure drop that occurs at the tip of the fracture.

8 Q. Now that you mention tensile strength -- and I
9 think it was -- Was it your Exhibit C-13 where the fracture
10 goes out and then it goes south at about 750 feet?

11 A. Yes, sir.

12 Q. And wasn't that because you changed the tensile
13 strength?

14 A. That was -- The more important change was the
15 change in the modulus, so the contrast, the moduli
16 contrast, was much less. I did everything I could to make
17 sure it dropped out there. I didn't spend a lot of time.

18 So yes, I did reduce tensile strength also.

19 Q. Okay, so could you give us the tensile strength
20 that you used for each of these intervals?

21 A. It's given there. I use a constant of 800
22 p.s.i., except for the bottom-most node, and we put a large
23 value in there so if it tried to grow out of that the
24 simulator would continue to run instead of just getting to
25 the end of the grid and stopping.

1 Q. You're saying that the process zone stress is the
2 tensile strength?

3 A. It is a combination of two important factors.
4 We've written a very long document describing those two
5 factors, but in the short version, if I might just come to
6 the board --

7 Q. Just in the interests of time -- and I don't mean
8 to cut you off, but is there a short answer as to just
9 giving us the tensile strength --

10 A. It is not only tensile strength, there's two
11 major components.

12 Q. Okay.

13 A. So no, it can't be that short.

14 Q. Okay.

15 A. There is an area in the fracture that is not
16 fluid-filled at the tip of the fracture. This is called
17 the damage region, which is primarily the tensile strength
18 of the rock.

19 This is a major pressure drop associated with
20 this non-fluid-filled area, and it's called the dry zone.
21 Gulf of Mexico, unconsolidated rocks have an effective
22 tensile strength almost as large as the sandstone in the
23 Rocky Mountains, because this is -- When the modulus is
24 low, when it's weak rock, this is a very large value. In
25 hard rock, this is the largest value.

1 The net effect is, there's not that much
2 difference between soft rock and hard rock in terms of the
3 pressure drop at the tip of the fracture.

4 Q. So --

5 A. The tensile strength, *per se* -- The tensile
6 strength in the sandstone could be somewhere between 800
7 and 1200 p.s.i. The tensile strength in coal is probably
8 less than 50 p.s.i. But that's not the only thing. That's
9 why it's called process zones stress, not tensile strength.

10 Q. Can you tell me what the change in the tensile
11 strength was at that point where your fracture left the
12 coal?

13 A. In that simulation I had 800 p.s.i. everywhere
14 except those few nodes where we were trying to make it
15 break out.

16 Q. And you changed it to what?

17 A. Fifty, just to encourage it breaking out.

18 Q. Okay, from 800 to 50?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 Q. Okay. Is the computer up so we can get a little
21 bit of information back on C-23?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. Okay, the amount of proppant in the fracture at
24 the top?

25 A. Okay, just -- All right, I'm going to give

1 proppant concentration in pounds per square foot, because
2 there were different proppants, and we tracked each one
3 individually, but in pounds per square foot I have the sum
4 at -- At the end of the simulation, which in this case was
5 not particularly complete closure, but at the end of the
6 simulation the proppant concentration in that uppermost
7 node in the shale is .065 pounds per square foot.

8 Q. And would that be all along that node from the
9 wellbore --

10 A. It decreases.

11 Q. -- on out?

12 A. It decreases. That's the highest value, and it
13 decreases, .032, .03 -- It decreases as you go out.

14 Q. Okay, so the highest value would be back, looking
15 at this exhibit, back at the left-hand or by the wellbore?

16 A. Yes, sir.

17 Q. And could you give us the lowest value out at the
18 end of the fracture?

19 A. .024 pounds per square foot.

20 Q. Could you also give us those same values --
21 highest, lowest -- for the next node, the red --

22 A. .103 at the wellbore, .027 at the end of the
23 fracture.

24 Q. Thank you. Does your computer there give us the
25 information on the fracture conductivity?

1 A. No, sir.

2 Q. Okay. And the propped -- in the propped width
3 then -- in other words, we've got your -- as I understand,
4 we've got your fracture width as it's made, but can you
5 give us the propped width?

6 A. Let me check and see how closed it is, and then
7 we can calculate. A pound per square foot. One pound per
8 square foot is .11 inches wide. And it's directly
9 proportional, so a tenth of that would be .01 inches wide.

10 Q. A pound per square foot is how many inches again?

11 A. .11 inches.

12 Q. Okay.

13 A. And it's proportional.

14 MR. GALLEGOS: Okay, directly proportional, so we
15 can calculate it. Okay.

16 Thank you, Dr. Conway, that's my questions.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Commissioner Lee?

18 EXAMINATION

19 BY COMMISSIONER LEE:

20 Q. Did you write a simulator yourself?

21 A. No, sir.

22 Q. Do you, by any chance, know Dr. Warpinski?

23 A. Yes, I do.

24 Q. Is he an expert in this field?

25 A. I consider him to be such.

1 Q. Let me read something --

2 A. Yes, sir.

3 Q. -- to you:

4

5 Contrary to expectation based on simple models,
6 hydraulic fracturing...

7

8 This is for both sides.

9

10 ...is proving to be a complex process that is still
11 not adequately represented by theory. The reason for
12 this is clear. As models assume the earth is
13 homogeneous in every layer, isotropic in every layer,
14 as a continuum, when in fact the reservoir fractures
15 are highly discontinuous and very anisotropic and
16 heterogeneous. Since the current model is incapable
17 of dealing with this complexity in anything but an *ad*
18 *hoc* manner, further understanding of hydraulic
19 fracture is not likely to progress very rapidly
20 without an ability to measure, to image or observe
21 fracture process under *in situ* reservoir conditions.

22

23 So what's your opinion on this?

24 A. My opinion is that it's absolutely imperative
25 that we make more measurements underground. In California,

1 in shallow rock, there are many, many fractures that are
2 modeled with downhole tiltmeters. Unfortunately, they will
3 not work in the Rocky Mountains; it's too deep in most
4 cases, and the wells are too far apart.

5 I've been on Norm for a long time, how come his
6 tool isn't out there commercially available to make those
7 measurements on a routine basis?

8 But to address his problem, that last paper that
9 is referenced here of trying to address the inhomogeneity
10 and getting -- using nonlinear elastic equations, is the
11 whole reason, and that M-site work that Norm dealt with is
12 one of the real reasons that that whole new formulation is
13 being proposed for GOHFER, is to handle the nonhomogeneity.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Should we just identify
15 the --

16 COMMISSIONER LEE: Yes --

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- paper for the record?

18 COMMISSIONER LEE: -- the paper is SPE 38573.

19 THE WITNESS: Yes, sir. No, no, no, it's --
20 Excuse me, it's 48926.

21 COMMISSIONER LEE: 38573.

22 THE WITNESS: Oh, you're --

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I was referring to the
24 one --

25 THE WITNESS: Excuse me.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- Commissioner Lee was
2 reading.

3 THE WITNESS: Yes, okay.

4 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) Okay, another book by
5 Robert Schachter -- Do you know Robert Schachter?

6 A. I know Dr. Schachter, yes.

7 Q. So he's the most expert in his field?

8 A. He's highly respected in this area, yes.

9 Q. Okay, let me read something for you:

10

11 The overall fluids loss coefficient has been seen
12 to be an important, perhaps the most important, factor
13 in determining the effectiveness of a given fracture
14 treatment. It is therefore necessary to estimate C as
15 accurately as it is possible in reasonable
16 approximation to the fracture geometry to be obtained.

17

18 Do you agree?

19 A. Yes, sir.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And that paper, the title
21 of that paper, or book?

22 COMMISSIONER LEE: The book is by Robert
23 Schachter, *Oil Well Stimulation*, page 236.

24 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) What's your opinion on
25 that?

1 A. Fluid loss is of major importance. The whole
2 fluid-loss module has been completely rewritten in the last
3 six months in a joint project with Halliburton. That paper
4 will be published this fall, to include invasion of non-
5 Newtonian fluids in porous media, to include all the
6 effects that we know and can measure about fluid loss.

7 Q. Currently you don't know how to?

8 A. I'm sorry, you said currently we don't know how
9 to make those measurements?

10 Q. Yes.

11 A. We can make the measurements in the laboratory.

12 Q. Now, this is the most -- I'm sorry, I'll let you
13 finish.

14 A. There was a five-year joint industrial project
15 developed, that was ongoing, to determine the principal
16 factors affecting fluid loss and hydraulic fracture. So we
17 get a lot of dynamic tests, looking at erosion of filter
18 cakes, deposition of filter cakes, that sort of thing.
19 That information has been incorporated into GOHFER now.

20 So to say we don't know, well, we've always got
21 an uncertainty, but we're trying.

22 Q. Look at your input. Look at your input.

23 A. Yes, sir.

24 Q. What is the value of the input for this well?

25 A. For fluid loss?

1 Q. Yes.

2 A. The C_w -- C_w^3 --

3 Q. C_w^3 , 72.

4 A. -- is the wall-building coefficient.

5 Q. This is the most important factor of the whole
6 fracture simulation. You didn't even bother to do any work
7 here. You put a .005 for every different formation. Is
8 that true in real life?

9 A. That's the wall-building coefficient. There's
10 three components to fluid loss. The reservoir properties
11 are compressibility and viscous invasion. That is
12 calculated from the input values of permeability and
13 porosity. So the reservoir controls are calculated based
14 on reservoir flow equations.

15 The wall-building coefficient is a function of
16 the fluid that you're using. Over the range of
17 permeabilities that we're dealing with here, that value is
18 independent of permeability.

19 Q. Independent of time?

20 A. C_w implies square root of time. The unit of C_w
21 is square root of time.

22 Q. Independent of time.

23 A. The C_w is a wall-deposition, a wall-building
24 coefficient. So the actual leakoff -- It's the slope of
25 the line, it's the slope of the leak- -- cumulative volume

1 versus square root of time.

2 Q. That filter cake, are they building?

3 A. Yes, sir.

4 Q. Then how can you have this one? This varies all
5 through your simulation.

6 A. That is the slope of the line. The fluid loss
7 that occurs as a result of that coefficient is computed,
8 and it changes at every -- and I can show you here.

9 Q. Change the pressure differences.

10 A. It depends. Over the pressure ranges that we're
11 dealing with, most of the data says that that filter cake
12 does not -- that the filtration through that filter cake is
13 relatively insensitive to pressure. Our measurements say
14 it's to the sixth root of pressure.

15 But the simulator is using that coefficient,
16 which is the slope of the cumulative volume loss versus
17 square root of time. That's what C_w is.

18 So it computes the -- It keeps track of the age
19 of every node, so it computes the fluid loss in that node
20 based on its -- how long it's been open, because time is
21 characteristic for every node.

22 Q. Where did you get the .005?

23 A. The .005 in the history match comes about to
24 honor the shape of the curve. When you have a wall-
25 building fluid, it dominates leakoff. So if you use too

1 low of a value, then the falloff at the end of the job will
2 be too flat. If you use too large of a value, it will be
3 too steep. So that is a history-match parameter.

4 Q. We're getting nowhere, okay, because both sides
5 are beating on the Young's modulus then beating on the
6 Poisson's ratio. All we know is two formations are
7 connected to each other at this point. There are 20 knobs
8 in your simulator, also in yours.

9 I'm asking you, one plus something is equal to
10 two. What's that something? One, right?

11 A. Oh, okay. Well, I -- yeah --

12 (Laughter)

13 Q. (By Commissioner Lee) One plus something one,
14 plus something two, equal to two. What are those two
15 values?

16 A. One plus one is two, okay.

17 Q. No, one plus X --

18 A. Okay.

19 Q. -- plus Y equal to two. You have two knobs.

20 A. Okay.

21 Q. What are those values?

22 A. They're not unique.

23 Q. The whole reservoir problem, if you extend it to
24 the distribution then you become the -- problem -- problem,
25 that means you can set up any scenario and gather results.

1 And I'm really disappointed at this moment, the simulation
2 is getting too much attention on this one.

3 Simulation is a very powerful tool to predict
4 what you want to do, but in simulation -- I've been
5 teaching simulation for 12 years. Simulations have too
6 many unknowns. If you want to prove people wrong, then
7 show that every single parameter you use -- Suppose your C_w
8 is equal to zero. What would happen?

9 A. If the C_w is equal to zero, in this simulator
10 there would be no fluid loss whatsoever.

11 Q. Of course, I know there's no fluid loss. But
12 what is it actually do with the fracture plane?

13 A. It has a lot to do with the size of the fractures
14 and the shape of the falloff curve at the end of pumping.
15 That's still a real point.

16 Q. I tell you the C_w equal to zero, you frac over to
17 the moon. If the frac equal to -- the C_w equal to
18 infinity, what happens?

19 A. You would never create a fracture.

20 Q. Right. This is a very important factor.

21 All right, let's talk about something measurable.
22 Don't talk about something hypothetical, because this case
23 has great impact on the future of the operation of the San
24 Juan Basin. Based on the simulation, we can't measure it.

25 Well, anyway, this is my comment on this one.

1 Okay, no further questions.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall?

3 REDIRECT EXAMINATION

4 BY MR. HALL:

5 Q. Briefly, Dr. Conway. When we started this
6 dispute more than a year ago, Whiting presented a fracture-
7 simulation scenario looking only at a fracture in the
8 Pictured Cliffs. Do you recall that?

9 A. Yes, sir.

10 Q. Is that sound scientific method, to consider
11 fracture simulator in just one formation?

12 MR. GALLEGOS: I object. Dr. Conway was not
13 called back for this purpose. We've heard hours and hours
14 of his testimony. He did a couple of -- or at least one
15 item that was requested, and that's it, and I object to
16 going off into something else and opening up a new area.

17 MR. HALL: Well, I think it's well within the
18 scope of inquiry that Dr. Lee was getting into, so I think
19 it's entirely appropriate. It's helpful in the
20 understanding of this case.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I agree, go ahead.

22 THE WITNESS: Okay, I was concerned about the
23 fact that when we use simulators, as Dr. Lee says, we can
24 get very much misled. They had only simulated the fracs in
25 the coal. I had my opinion in my testimony before I saw

1 any of their simulations, that if they conducted one in the
2 coal rather than the sandstone, that they would get a
3 similar result, and since then we've seen that. So yes, I
4 was very upset then.

5 MR. HALL: Nothing further.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos?

7 MR. GALLEGOS: No, no questions.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you very much, Mr.
9 Conway.

10 Does that conclude your direct case, Mr. Hall?

11 MR. HALL: It does. Turn it over to Mr.
12 Gallegos.

13 MR. CONDON: Madame Chairman, could we take up a
14 housekeeping item first? It has to do with exhibits.

15 We're going to call Mr. O'Hare as our first
16 witness, but what we wanted to talk about was, Mr. O'Hare
17 had ten exhibits that were attached to the prefiled
18 testimony. And then on the revised exhibit list that I
19 gave you yesterday -- and we had a discussion about this
20 last Thursday -- our Exhibits W-1 through W-25 were all
21 exhibits that were admitted at the Division proceeding.

22 I can obviously have Mr. O'Hare go through those
23 one by one, or we can decide which of those Pendragon is
24 going to stipulate to so that we don't have to spend time
25 with any of our witnesses identifying exhibits that were

1 previously identified and admitted at the Division
2 proceeding. So that's my first question.

3 My second question is, for the Commission's
4 benefit, some of those exhibits -- which consist of the
5 Chaco well files, the Lansdale Federal well file, a hearing
6 transcript in Case 9421 -- are voluminous. And so we
7 haven't at this point made copies for each Commissioner and
8 a separate copy to be admitted in the proceeding. So I'd
9 like to know how you would like to handle those exhibits.

10 If you all can take notice and there's no
11 objection from Pendragon to the admissibility of those
12 exhibits, then my question is, how many copies do I need to
13 prepare to tender to the Commission in the course of the
14 proceeding?

15 I've got extra copies of the revised exhibit list
16 if anybody would like one.

17 MR. HALL: I would, I didn't get one.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, let me make sure I
19 understand. Are we talking about Exhibits --

20 MR. CONDON: W-1 --

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: W-1 through W- --

22 MR. CONDON: -- through W-25. And I have --

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: W-25?

24 MR. CONDON: Yes, ma'am. And I have given Mr.

25 Hall a letter -- I have a copy here -- where I had pointed

1 out to him the corresponding exhibit numbers from the
2 Division hearing. So those are set out there. They were
3 all exhibits that were admitted at the Division hearing.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Help me out here.

5 MR. CONDON: Yes, ma'am.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Where were W-26 through
7 W-38?

8 MR. CONDON: They are here, and they will be
9 introduced through our witnesses as we go through with
10 them.

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, okay.

12 MR. CONDON: And then after W-28, on the revised
13 exhibit list, just so you know, the exhibits that are
14 listed from there up to the N series, which I think is
15 pretty close to the last page, till you get to the N series
16 there, they're all the expert exhibits that were attached
17 to the prefiled reports.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, are you willing
19 to stipulate to any of these first 25 exhibits, W-1 through
20 W-25? Have you had a chance to look at that?

21 MR. HALL: I haven't been provided with them, so
22 I can't say right here and now. And that's part of the
23 problem. I had seen these on the initial list, and I had
24 sent a letter to Counsel asking for an explanation, because
25 the rules were going into this under the scheduling order,

1 that all exhibits would be prefiled on July 23rd with
2 respect to expert testimony anyway.

3 I'm not sure which of these Exhibits 1 through 25
4 may be used in connection with additional expert testimony
5 that's perhaps not even included in their filing, and which
6 is.

7 So until I'm entitled to see it and until we see
8 the manner in which it's proffered, I can't really say.

9 The answer to your question is, yes, I can
10 stipulate to many of these things. I don't want to appear
11 to be unreasonable. But maybe Counsel can clear that up
12 for us. Are they intending to elicit additional expert-
13 opinion testimony as an avenue for introducing these new
14 exhibits? Because that just seems unfair to me.

15 MR. CONDON: Well, some of -- We are going to
16 offer some additional testimony from our witnesses in the
17 nature of a response and rebuttal to the new theory that
18 Pendragon offered for the first time when they filed their
19 prefiled expert testimony in this case.

20 As you will recall, and I've read from the
21 Application a couple of times during this proceeding, the
22 Application says that Pendragon's asking for an order that
23 Pendragon is appropriately producing from the Pictured
24 Cliffs and Whiting is appropriately producing from the
25 Basin-Fruitland Coal Gas Pool. And of course, we've sat

1 through three days of testimony where they've essentially
2 impeached the second half of that request in the
3 Application.

4 I have a copy of Pendragon's proposed order in
5 the Division proceeding, and I'll read from paragraph 79,
6 which says:

7
8 Consistent with the finding in paragraph 76
9 above, that the subject Pictured Cliffs wells and the
10 subject coal gas wells are completed in separate
11 common sources of supply, the production from and the
12 operations in one pool do not result in the impairment
13 of correlative rights in the other.

14
15 So the first time that we heard and saw the new
16 theory that, in fact, the Whiting wells have communicated
17 with the Pictured Cliffs formation, are causing an
18 impairment of correlative rights of Pendragon by the
19 production of PC gas was with the filing that we got. And
20 because the Commission set it up as a simultaneous filing,
21 of course, we haven't had an opportunity to respond to
22 that.

23 And so yes, we are going to introduce additional
24 testimony through our witnesses in the way of rebuttal of
25 the testimony and the filings that have come in.

1 MR. GALLEGOS: Let's see, Madame Chairman, if I
2 might, and maybe can get over a hump here.

3 MR. HALL: Well, let me respond to something
4 first. I'm not sure what the purpose of this discussion
5 about the parameters of the Application is. I think it's
6 been very clear all along what this proceeding is all
7 about. We have briefed that prior to the hearing. There's
8 no new theory presented here today. They knew the nature
9 of the case from day one, so I don't understand why we're
10 discussing that at this point.

11 But my problem is, again, we had an agreed
12 scheduling order which set forth deadlines for presenting
13 expert testimony and exhibits. We met each and every
14 deadline the Commission set. I don't think they met one,
15 as I recall.

16 So as an issue of fairness, why are we having new
17 expert opinion testimony and exhibits sprung on us at the
18 hearing?

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, we have already
20 discussed the fact that, because we didn't make
21 arrangements for rebuttal testimony, that we were going to
22 accept additional testimony and exhibits in the nature of
23 rebuttal testimony. And we have done that, as Pendragon --

24 MR. HALL: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- has proceeded with its

1 case as well.

2 MR. HALL: Right.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Gallegos, you had a
4 suggestion and I have one too --

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Yeah --

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- but maybe --

7 MR. GALLEGOS: -- I have a --

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- maybe yours --

9 MR. GALLEGOS: I have a --

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- will be better, I don't
11 know.

12 MR. GALLEGOS: -- a suggestion. And by the way,
13 we filed our testimony on July 26th, just like they filed
14 theirs, which was the due date.

15 But if we just narrow this to W-1 through W-10 --
16 W-1 is everybody's assignments -- how can you argue about
17 that, and why should we spend time with copies of
18 assignments of where each party got their interest --

19 MR. HALL: Let's do this: I'll stipulate to W-1
20 and W-2 --

21 MR. GALLEGOS: W-3 and W- --

22 MR. HALL: -- W-3, I don't know what it is.

23 MR. GALLEGOS: W-3 is the coalbed methane spacing
24 study committee, their exhibit presentation, which is part
25 of the record so you take administrative notice of that.

1 It's part of your records in Case 9420. You don't have an
2 objection to that, do you?

3 MR. HALL: Well, in fact, I filed a motion in
4 *limine* on that, I believe, earlier.

5 MR. GALLEGOS: Oh, really? Okay.

6 W-4 is the same -- is likewise part of your own
7 records of the Division.

8 And W-10 is records of the Division which you can
9 take regulatory notice of. It's just easier for the fact-
10 finding body to have them as exhibits in the case.

11 -5 through -9 are complete well files. Everybody
12 used those well files in the Examiner hearing. We've seen
13 various pieces, bits and pieces of those, and these were
14 assembled just so there would be a complete file.

15 So I think if we can just have W-1 through -10
16 in, we won't press the rest of this, and we can get on.

17 MR. HALL: W-10, okay.

18 W-3, I object.

19 W-4, I object.

20 W-5 through -9, I'd like to be able to stipulate
21 to that, but as we found out last year when purported well
22 files were tendered by Whiting, they included non-well-file
23 materials. In fact, I think they included some litigation
24 notes.

25 So basic courtesy would dictate that I had an

1 opportunity to look at what's being tendered before --

2 MR. CONDON: Well, they have been here since last
3 Thursday, and I'm happy to give Mr. Hall a copy of each of
4 them and let him look through them, and then we can pick it
5 up at a later point.

6 If it's after, for instance, Mr. O'Hare is done
7 testifying and there's a problem and we need Mr. O'Hare to
8 authenticate those, then as long as we have the
9 understanding that we can bring him back and put him back
10 on the stand for that limited purpose if we have to --

11 MR. HALL: That's all I'm saying, that's why we
12 head deadlines, to get it taken care of in advance of the
13 hearing and avoid all this.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What I hear so far is that
15 we have stipulations on W-1, -2 and -10 --

16 MR. HALL: Correct.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- Mr. Hall would like an
18 opportunity to review W-5 through W-9, and I think we can
19 accommodate his --

20 MR. CONDON: Sure.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- his need there, with the
22 hope that he'll be able to stipulate to those.

23 W-3 and W-4, I know, were the subject of some
24 discussion in the prehearing conference. Ms. Hebert, do
25 you have any suggestions?

1 MS. HEBERT: Mr. Hall, do you object to the entry
2 of the exhibits on W-4 from the two cases? Only the
3 exhibits? Or do you want to review those exhibits before
4 you make a decision?

5 MR. HALL: Well, I don't know why they're being
6 offered. As I understand it, you're being asked to take
7 administrative notice of exhibits that --

8 MS. HEBERT: Did you want to reserve your right
9 to object to them on grounds of irrelevancy or some other
10 basis?

11 MR. HALL: Well, no, what I'm saying is, if you
12 are being asked to take administrative notice of exhibits,
13 there's a question whether demonstrative exhibits from a
14 prior hearing are something that you can take
15 administrative notice of, because it may or may not be
16 factual material.

17 That's my point, is that it may -- exhibits may
18 have been used in conjunction with arguments by one side or
19 another, proposing one form of spacing order or another,
20 which -- and materials from those exhibits may not have
21 been included in the final order for the pool.

22 So it's a problem, I don't now that you can take
23 administrative notice of them.

24 And my concern is here that we need to, I think,
25 be very careful about the record we're building here, in

1 the event that there's an appeal. So I don't mean to say I
2 won't stipulate to the admission of some. I don't know
3 which are being offered at this point. But right now,
4 until I have more information I have to maintain my
5 objection.

6 MR. CONDON: Very briefly, the reason --

7 MS. HEBERT: If you could explain the basis of --

8 MR. CONDON: Absolutely.

9 MS. HEBERT: -- the need to --

10 MR. CONDON: Sure.

11 MS. HEBERT: -- introduce these two exhibits?

12 MR. CONDON: Sure. The coalbed methane
13 committee, as Mr. O'Hare will testify to, was a committee
14 that was set up by the Division back when they were first
15 considering the establishment of the Basin-Fruitland Coal
16 Gas Pool, and discussion during that report involves
17 discussion of the coal, the Pictured Cliffs.

18 And the same is true of the transcript, 9421,
19 that we want to tender. We want you to have some idea of
20 the history of what has gone before and led to the
21 proceeding and the dispute that we're here for today, as
22 opposed to being presented with this, kind of as if this
23 was the first time that any of these issues about
24 communication between the two formations and the
25 relationship between the two formations and picking the

1 contact between the two formations has ever come up.

2 It's been addressed before in prior Division
3 proceedings, and we want you to have access to those which
4 are your own records so that you have an opportunity, in
5 rendering your decision in case, to look back at the
6 history.

7 MR. HALL: Well, here's the problem with that,
8 though: If that record contains --

9 MS. HEBERT: I think we understand their problem.

10 (Off the record)

11 MR. HALL: For the record, the problem with that
12 is, the record from the pool-rules hearing consists of
13 testimony by experts, arguments of counsel, many of whom,
14 perhaps none of whom, will be here. I'm not able to cross-
15 examine them. That's why you can't take notice of that
16 sort of material.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: What we think is that we
18 can take judicial notice of the orders in those cases, but
19 we do see a concern about adopting wholesale the testimony
20 and exhibits of those proceedings.

21 So to the extent that you do want to introduce
22 those materials, I think you will need to bring them up in
23 the context of the testimony --

24 MR. CONDON: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- of your witnesses --

1 MR. CONDON: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- and we'll look at those
3 and give everybody an opportunity to consider whether
4 they're admissible --

5 MR. CONDON: Sure.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- at that point.

7 I don't know if you have any -- Do you want us to
8 take judicial notice of the orders at this point, or --

9 MR. CONDON: Oh, yes, definitely.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

11 MR. CONDON: That's 8768, 8768-A, 8769, and
12 8769-A.

13 MR. GALLEGOS: They are exhibits, by the way.
14 Mr. Ayers --

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We've already got --

16 MR. GALLEGOS: They're already exhibits.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yeah.

18 MR. HALL: Sure, there's no problem with that.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. And we're not going
20 to have any further discussion at this time about W-11
21 through W-25; is that what --

22 MR. CONDON: Correct.

23 MR. HALL: Those are not being offered?

24 MR. CONDON: Not at this point.

25 MR. GALLEGOS: We're not going to argue about it

1 any longer. We've offered them and we want to get on with
2 it.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Does that take care
4 of your --

5 MR. CONDON: Yes, ma'am.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- preliminary questions?

7 MR. CONDON: Okay?

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Ready to go.

9 MR. CONDON: We call Mr. O'Hare.

10 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, I wonder if we might
11 address a couple more matters of protocol here, while we're
12 on the issue of objections.

13 I had filed on August 9th objections and a motion
14 to strike testimony, part of which goes to Mr. O'Hare's
15 testimony but also goes to some of the other witnesses.
16 We'd be glad to take that up with you now, or witness by
17 witness, however you wish to proceed.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We had talked earlier about
19 taking it up witness by witness, and I think that's
20 probably the best way to go, and we can talk about your
21 objections to Mr. O'Hare's testimony when it comes up.

22 MR. HALL: Shall I proceed to address those?

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You might want to get the
24 witness sworn in and --

25 MR. HALL: Okay.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- get started first.

2 ALEXIS MICHAEL "MICKEY" O'HARE,

3 the witness herein, after having been first duly sworn upon
4 his oath, was examined and testified as follows:

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION

6 BY MR. CONDON:

7 Q. Please state your name.

8 A. My full name is Alexis Michael O'Hare, and I go
9 by Mickey.

10 Q. Mr. O'Hare, how are you employed?

11 A. I'm the president of Maralex Resources.

12 Q. Is Maralex Resources a party to this proceeding?

13 A. Yes, it is.

14 Q. Would you please give the Commission an
15 educational and work-history background?

16 A. Yes, I was educated at the New Mexico Institute
17 of Mining and Technology and received a bachelor of science
18 degree in petroleum engineering in 1981.

19 Upon graduation I went to work for Amoco
20 Production Company in their Farmington District Office and
21 became involved in their coalbed methane development,
22 exploration and development, program. That included both
23 the San Juan Basin and the Raton and Piceance Basins.

24 I also spent a considerable amount of time
25 drilling wildcat wells in the western part of the United

1 States during that employment.

2 I was transferred to the Amoco Denver office in
3 1985, where I got involved in the reservoir group. And
4 then I was laid off by Amoco in 1986 and went to work for
5 NCRA, or National Co-op Refinery Association, in 1987. I
6 was the joint operations supervisor and district engineer
7 for their Farmington and Midland Districts during that
8 employment.

9 And that lasted about three years before I
10 started Maralex.

11 Q. Okay. In the 1980s did you have any involvement
12 with the coalbed methane committee?

13 A. Yes, upon my employment with National Co-op
14 Refinery Association I became a member of that committee.

15 Q. And what was that committee?

16 A. It was a committee set up by the Division to
17 address the problems that were developing with the
18 Fruitland Coal development in the San Juan Basin.
19 Specifically, there were four different items that the
20 committee was asked to address. Those included spacing,
21 rulemaking -- and the other two escape me at the moment,
22 but...

23 Q. And what was your involvement?

24 A. I was involved on a subcommittee addressing the
25 spacing issues, and also on the full committee where I had

1 a voting presence on both the subcommittee and the full
2 committee.

3 Q. Did the committee prepare a report for the
4 Division in connection with some of the proceedings that
5 have been previously discussed?

6 A. Yes, it did.

7 Q. And what was the nature of that report?

8 A. It was a fairly lengthy report recommending
9 spacing for three different areas in the San Juan Basin.
10 It also recommended specific rules and methods to determine
11 whether or not individual wells were producing from the
12 coals or from a sandstone adjacent to the coals.

13 Q. And why was that an issue back then, in the
14 1980s?

15 A. Well, it was --

16 MR. HALL: At this point I feel obliged to
17 interpose an objection because we're getting into the
18 materials that we've already received a ruling on, aren't
19 coming into the record.

20 MR. CONDON: I don't believe they're --

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We didn't rule that they
22 aren't coming into the record. We just -- We ruled that we
23 would take the issue up in the context of each witness's
24 testimony if there were some exhibits or materials that
25 Whiting and Maralex wished to introduce. So if you have an

1 objection to the relevancy or the -- any other type of
2 objection to this information at this time, maybe it's time
3 to bring it up and consider it.

4 MR. HALL: I misunderstood your earlier ruling,
5 then. I thought you had ruled that you wouldn't be taking
6 administrative notice of the record in those prior
7 proceedings, and those exhibits, testimony and exhibits,
8 would --

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, did I misunderstand
10 the question, maybe?

11 MR. CONDON: I just --

12 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I didn't hear that that was
13 involved in the question.

14 MR. CONDON: No, I'm just asking him some
15 foundation questions about what the committee looked at,
16 what the involvement was, what his involvement was, a lot
17 of which goes to establish the basis for his expert
18 opinions which Mr. Hall's going to object. If he's going
19 to object, then I have the right to try to qualify the
20 witness.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Proceed.

22 MR. HALL: I withdraw the objections, if that's
23 the purpose.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

25 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Why was the committee concerned

1 about communication between the two formations back in the
2 late 1980s?

3 A. Well, it was widely recognized at that time that
4 there were a number of wells across the Basin, specifically
5 Pictured Cliffs wells, that had produced huge volumes of
6 gas that could not be accounted for by the gas-in-place
7 numbers calculated for the Pictured Cliffs formation.

8 Q. Was there concern about Pictured Cliff wells
9 producing coal gas, given the spacing difference between
10 the two formations?

11 A. Yes, that was a very big concern.

12 Q. And what was the nature of that concern?

13 A. Basically, the Pictured Cliffs formation was
14 spaced on 160 acres. The committee recommendation was that
15 the Fruitland Coal formation be spaced on 320 acres, at
16 least in certain parts of the Basin, and they foresaw a
17 potential conflict, especially if Pictured Cliffs wells
18 were able to drain Fruitland Coal Reserves on 160-acre
19 spacing, whereas the Fruitland Coal owners would be
20 restricted to 320-acre spacing.

21 Q. And what was -- How involved were you with the
22 committee? And were you involved at all in presentation at
23 any of the Division hearings?

24 A. No, I was not involved in presentations at the
25 Division.

1 Q. Would you give the Commission an idea of how many
2 coalbed wells you have been involved in drilling,
3 emphasizing your experience in the San Jan Basin, and also
4 an idea of your prior involvement and experience in picking
5 the pick between the Pictured Cliffs and the Fruitland
6 formation in the area in question?

7 A. I personally have drilled or supervised the
8 drilling or designed the drilling programs and/or
9 completion programs for literally hundreds of wells in the
10 San Juan Basin and throughout the world probably
11 approaching 1000 wells, well over 500 wells anyway.

12 Even in my days with Amoco the engineers that
13 were responsible for the drilling of a well were required
14 after the well was drilled and logged to pick the tops of
15 the formations that were submitted to the state on the
16 state forms, the C-104 -- or C-102s, I can't remember the
17 form number right now, but... And that was one of our
18 responsibilities as Amoco engineers.

19 It was also my responsibility as a district
20 engineer when I worked for NCRA to provide that
21 information, and of course I've continued to do that along
22 with my engineering manager on the wells that we have
23 drilled as Maralex.

24 Q. Did you prepare an expert report in connection
25 with this proceeding?

1 A. Yes, I did.

2 Q. All right. And did you also prepare and submit
3 along with that report AMO Exhibits 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10?

4 A. Yes, I did.

5 Q. Okay. Do you affirm and adopt that report today?

6 A. I would like to make some corrections before I
7 affirm and adopt this report, if I may.

8 Q. Okay, what are the corrections?

9 A. The first one has to do with the perforations in
10 the Gallegos Federal 26-13-1 Number 2 well. I erroneously
11 stated that the lower coal in that well had been perforated
12 by Maralex upon the initial completion. That is not
13 correct. There are --

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Could you direct us to the
15 page?

16 THE WITNESS: Surely.

17 MR. HALL: Seventeen.

18 MR. CONDON: Correct, line 1 on page 17. So in
19 fact, that sentence should end after the word "purposes".

20 THE WITNESS: There is also an error on page 6,
21 line 17, stating that we did perforate that lower coal.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: So let me make sure I got
23 the changes. We're striking the last sentence of the
24 second paragraph on page 6?

25 MR. CONDON: Lines 17 through 19.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay. Just that last
2 sentence?

3 MR. CONDON: Correct.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And then on page 17 we
5 struck the phrase "except as to the 26-13-1 Number 2 well"
6 on line 1.

7 MR. CONDON: Correct, and the next two sentences,
8 I assume, would have to be struck also.

9 THE WITNESS: Yes, that is correct.

10 MR. CONDON: So essentially striking beginning
11 with the word "That" on line 2 through the word "location"
12 on line 5.

13 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Are there any other corrections,
14 Mr. O'Hare?

15 A. Yes, on page 19, line 21.

16 Q. All right, and that's the sentence that begins
17 "If the fracture stimulation..."

18 A. Correct.

19 MR. CONDON: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Strike the entire sentence?

21 THE WITNESS: Yes, ma'am.

22 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Over to page 20, line 3?

23 A. Yes.

24 Q. Okay. Is there anything --

25 MR. HALL: May I address something else with

1 respect to that, Mr. Conway?

2 Page 19, line 15 refers to the Gallegos Federal
3 26-13-1 Number 2 well. I might ask the witness if that
4 should be corrected to show the 6 Number 2 well?

5 THE WITNESS: No, sir.

6 MR. HALL: Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Anything else?

8 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Is there any other corrections?

9 A. Not that I'm aware of.

10 Q. Okay. With those corrections, do you affirm and
11 adopt your testimony?

12 A. Yes, I do.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think this is the time we
14 need to take up your motion to strike certain portions of
15 the testimony that was filed by Pendragon.

16 MR. HALL: Madame Chairman, we would object to
17 and move to strike at page 4, lines 18 through 20; page 12,
18 lines 6 through 8; page 13, lines 9 through 23; page 14 in
19 its entirety; page 15, lines 1 and 2.

20 With respect to the testimony to the extent it
21 purports to offer conclusory-opinion statements that the
22 Pictured Cliffs formation was depleted and economically
23 nonviable, the reason for the objection is that the witness
24 has offered no foundation, offers no basis for those
25 conclusions and is speculative.

1 MR. CONDON: May I respond?

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes, please.

3 MR. CONDON: In the first place, we heard
4 testimony from Pendragon's witnesses, based on much
5 flimsier evidence than Mr. O'Hare will point to in support
6 of his opinions, that the Pictured Cliffs formation was
7 this massive reservoir of untapped gas that all of the
8 operators in the area simply didn't understand was there.

9 So I think in a way, Pendragon, given the
10 testimony they've offered in this proceeding already, have
11 waived any objection to the foundation of Mr. O'Hare's
12 testimony.

13 The second response is, we do have -- and
14 certainly Mr. O'Hare is available and I'll ask him the
15 specific factors that he looked to in order to establish a
16 foundation for that testimony -- but we have the report
17 that Mr. O'Hare did back in 1993 or 1994 when Maralex was
18 offered these wells as part of a package by Merrion and
19 Bayless. And I do intend to offer that in connection with
20 Mr. O'Hare's testimony.

21 I don't have right in front of me what that
22 exhibit number is, but we have the package that Mr. O'Hare
23 actually kept, unlike Pendragon's witnesses who all did
24 back-of-the-envelope calculations to confirm how full of a
25 reservoir the PC was and have not maintained any of those

1 calculations. And in fact, in my response to the motion I
2 attached pages from the Division hearing where both Mr.
3 Blauer and Mr. Nicol testified that they did calculations
4 on the PC prior to doing the frac jobs on them but didn't
5 retain any of those documents in their files.

6 The third response is, Mr. Hall's objections go
7 to the weight to be accorded Mr. O'Hare's testimony, and I
8 would like an opportunity in going through that opinion
9 with him -- because part of that is in the nature of
10 rebuttal.

11 You know, we've now heard the Pendragon case
12 about how full the PC was, and Mr. O'Hare ought to have an
13 opportunity to offer rebuttal testimony to that. And in
14 the context of that I will ask him the basis for his
15 conclusions and allow him to establish a foundation, if the
16 Commission has any concern at this point that a foundation
17 to allow him to testify hasn't been made. I think given
18 his knowledge, training and experience, he's more than
19 qualified to offer that opinion.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you. We agree that
21 the testimony is admissible with one possible exception,
22 and I wish you would address it. It's the reference to the
23 BLM demand that many of those wells be plugged and
24 abandoned.

25 MR. CONDON: I'm sorry, where are you?

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: That's on page 4 --

2 MR. CONDON: Okay.

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- lines 18 and 19. We
4 don't, I don't think, have any documentation of that demand
5 or any explanation of the basis for that demand.

6 MR. CONDON: Okay. Well, I'll ask Mr. O'Hare
7 about the basis for that testimony. I mean, if I could --

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Go ahead and do that.

9 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Okay. Mr. O'Hare, let me refer
10 you to page 4, lines 18 through 20 of your report. What is
11 the basis for your statement at that point in your
12 testimony?

13 A. That is based on comments made to me by an
14 individual at Merrion Oil and Gas at the time that we were
15 offered the wells for purchase.

16 Q. Okay, and which wells did that refer to?

17 A. It was a general statement, it was not -- The
18 wells were not specified during that discussion.

19 MR. HALL: Objection, hearsay.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We agree, it's hearsay and
21 should be stricken.

22 So we will allow the testimony concerning the
23 depletion of the Pictured Cliffs formation that's
24 referenced in several different places outlined in Mr.
25 Hall's motion, with the exception of the reference to the

1 BLM demand. So we'll strike the phrase "and the BLM was
2 demanding that many of those wells be plugged and
3 abandoned."

4 (Off the record)

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, we do need to ask
6 about one other reference. On page 13 --

7 MR. CONDON: Yes, ma'am.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- lines 12 through 16 --

9 MR. CONDON: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- I believe again we have
11 no documentation or other evidence in the record to support
12 that particular statement.

13 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Okay. Well, Mr. O'Hare, would
14 you tell the Commission the basis for that statement on
15 page 13 in your report?

16 A. Yes, that was based on a recent conversation with
17 one of the operators that farmed out the Fruitland Coal
18 rights to us, Bob Bayless.

19 Q. Okay. Do you also have personal knowledge about
20 the development in the Pictured Cliffs formation in the San
21 Juan Basin?

22 A. Yes, I do.

23 Q. Independent of your discussion with Mr. Bayless?

24 A. Yes.

25 Q. And what is the nature of that knowledge and

1 information?

2 A. At the time that this particular area was being
3 developed, I was working for Amoco in the Farmington
4 District, and Amoco actually had a Pictured Cliffs
5 development program, and all new wells at that time were
6 subject to the NGPA pricing for new wells. At that time it
7 was around \$3.00 an MCF.

8 Q. Was that an economic factor in Amoco's decision
9 to develop its Pictured Cliff wells?

10 A. Most definitely.

11 Q. Okay. And have you been involved in looking at,
12 analyzing production history and evaluating other Pictured
13 Cliff wells since your time at Amoco?

14 A. Yes, I have.

15 Q. Okay. Give the Commission an idea of how much
16 experience you've had in developing and analyzing Pictured
17 Cliffs wells.

18 A. Well, we recently purchased a dually completed
19 well that contains a Pictured Cliffs producing horizon, and
20 we obviously evaluated that horizon before we purchased the
21 well. At current prices and conditions that horizon is not
22 economic, and it's currently shut in. We have not produced
23 it more than, I'd say, a week all told, since we bought
24 that well here about a year and a half ago.

25 Q. Have you also looked at information about other

1 Pictured Cliff wells in the area in question, in connection
2 with your investigation in this case?

3 A. Fairly extensively, yes.

4 Q. Okay, how many other Pictured Cliff wells have
5 you taken a look at, in one way or another?

6 A. I would guess ten to twenty.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

8 MR. HALL: May I state an objection to that
9 testimony? I still think there's a lack of foundation,
10 because the testimony on page 13 is directed towards the
11 exploitation of "these wells", meaning the Chaco wells. So
12 to the extent he gained knowledge about the exploitation of
13 these wells, it came through an unrepresentative third party.

14 MR. CONDON: Well, wait a second. This is the
15 Commission's question. Mr. Hall's motion does not address
16 this portion of the testimony.

17 MR. HALL: Right, I'm stating on objection.

18 MR. CONDON: I'm not sure why he's now jumping on
19 the bandwagon and trying to bootstrap his way into an
20 objection.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We're satisfied that that
22 statement is admissible.

23 MR. CONDON: Thank you.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Now should we move on to
25 the other parts of your objection, Mr. Hall?

1 MR. HALL: At page 10, lines 19 through 23; page
2 11 in its entirety -- I'm sorry, page 11, lines 1 through
3 5, there's discussion of some engineering studies and
4 testimony about those studies. We had requested those in
5 discovery, and their production was refused, yet here
6 discussion of them crops up in the testimony. We think
7 it's clear hearsay. The alternative to excluding the
8 testimony is to require Whiting and Maralex to produce
9 engineering studies to us.

10 MR. CONDON: If I could respond, the purpose of
11 the testimony -- It's not offered to show that those
12 studies, per se, came to any particular conclusion. It was
13 offered, I believe, in the testimony as part of the history
14 of the dispute. That's point number one.

15 Point number two, Pendragon did, at one point,
16 serve a request for production which we interpreted as
17 broad enough to ask for the parties' internal interpretive
18 analyses. We objected based on the Commission policy that
19 the parties are entitled to exchange raw data, but they're
20 not entitled to see interpretive analyses that the other
21 side has internally performed unless the side tenders it as
22 an exhibit at the hearing.

23 We had a hearing with the Commission's attorney
24 where Pendragon's attorney withdrew the request and made it
25 clear that he was not asking for interpretive analyses, as

1 per the commission rule. And I thought we had an agreement
2 with Pendragon that we weren't going to be exchanging
3 interpretive analyses.

4 So that's my -- And now to have Pendragon object
5 because they weren't produced when they withdrew their
6 request is a little disheartening.

7 MR. HALL: Well, discovery is one thing. To have
8 in your testimony an assertion that coal-seam gas is being
9 produced through the Chaco wells -- and this is on line 22,
10 confirmed by the reports, that's the language used --
11 there's no hearsay exception for that period.

12 MR. CONDON: Well, believe me --

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Well, we'll take Whiting
14 and Maralex's assertion that that was not the purpose of
15 this particular portion of the testimony, and we will
16 accept it for the limited purpose of showing us how we got
17 where we are.

18 Next item?

19 MR. HALL: At page 2, lines 12 through 22; page
20 15, lines 3 through 25; page 16, lines 1 through 19, here
21 geologic testimony is offered, although the witness hasn't
22 been tendered as an expert yet. I believe his field is
23 petroleum engineering. I don't know that they've laid a
24 proper foundation for geologic testimony here. That's the
25 basis of our objection.

1 MR. CONDON: First of all, another waiver of
2 objection.

3 I believe I heard Mr. Cox characterizing the sand
4 between the two coals as what he called an upper Pictured
5 Cliff sand, which is certainly geologic testimony. If Mr.
6 Cox is entitled to give that sort of testimony, and if Mr.
7 Nicol is entitled to tell you that he's not a fracture-
8 stimulation expert and then offer opinions on fracture-
9 stimulation and fracture-stimulation programs, then I
10 certainly think Mr. O'Hare is qualified to give this sort
11 of testimony.

12 Specifically, Mr. O'Hare is an operator in the
13 area in question who has, on many occasions, based on his
14 knowledge, training and experience, picked the boundary
15 between the Pictured Cliffs and the Fruitland formation,
16 and he's done it on filings that have been made with the
17 Division.

18 Mr. Hall's own expert, Mr. Whitehead, recognized
19 that part of the basis for his pick of the contact between
20 the Pictured Cliffs formation and the Fruitland formation
21 is based on what other operators in the area have described
22 as the contact point. Certainly if Mr. Hall is entitled to
23 offer expert testimony through Mr. Whitehead based on what
24 operators in the area have described as the contact point,
25 Mr. O'Hare as an operator ought to be entitled to give the

1 same opinion testimony.

2 Finally, Mr. O'Hare is a party to this
3 proceeding, and part of the claim that we're making in this
4 case is that Pendragon has perf'd and fracture-stimulated
5 in zones above the base of the Fruitland formation.

6 Now, the Application is a little mischaracterized
7 because it talks about pools, and that is not the basis of
8 the transfers of operating rights. As a party to the
9 proceeding, Mr. O'Hare is certainly entitled to tell you
10 what the basis for his contention is. And I think given
11 his knowledge, training and experience, he's eminently
12 qualified.

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We agree that Mr. O'Hare is
14 qualified to give this testimony. I think that the
15 concerns really go to the weight to be given to the
16 evidence, and that's something the Commission will decide
17 after hearing all of the testimony and cross-examination.

18 Next item?

19 MR. HALL: Page 27, lines 3 through 27; page 28,
20 lines 1 through 11. Testimony is offered with respect to
21 the cement job on certain perforations in the Lansdale
22 Federal well in the coal interval, which is owned by the
23 operator. I think it's clearly barred by Rule 11-407.
24 It's a subsequent remedial offer.

25 It's also tendered in the context that it's

1 provocative in nature. It's cast in terms that it's an
2 illegal act, and of course it's not. We've pointed out
3 that completions like that in a nonstandard spacing unit
4 are permitted under the Division's rules, Rule 104.D.(2),
5 and it's common accepted practice before the Division.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Condon?

7 MR. CONDON: This is a very interesting argument,
8 Madame Chairman. The Lansdale Federal well we are offering
9 for a number of reasons, first, to show a course and
10 pattern of conduct. And the course and pattern of conduct
11 is to produce coal-seam gas through what is ostensibly
12 characterized as a Pictured Cliff well.

13 And what's interesting -- and this is part of the
14 -- I just want to point out to you kind of the timing
15 sequence on the Lansdale Federal, because there's a number
16 of things I want Mr. O'Hare to testify about.

17 Back in -- On December 2, 1994, Pendragon filed a
18 sundry notice on the Lansdale Federal Number 1 which says
19 they propose to re-enter this well and produce the Pictured
20 Cliffs through perforations. That's December 2nd.

21 MR. HALL: I'm going to object. I think that
22 mischaracterizes the completion --

23 MR. CONDON: Part of --

24 MR. HALL: -- report.

25 MR. CONDON: -- W-9 --

1 MR. HALL: Pendragon --

2 MR. CONDON: If I can finish, Mr. Hall.

3 Part of the Lansdale file is a workover and
4 completion report that is dated December 19, 1994, two and
5 a half weeks after that sundry notice as filed. The last
6 line says, Plan to perforate Fruitland Coal and acidize,
7 12-20-94.

8 The notices that were then filed after the work
9 was done on the Lansdale Federal continued to characterize
10 it as a Pictured Cliff or a WAW-Pictured Cliff-Fruitland
11 Sand well, not a coal well.

12 We are asking in the course of this proceeding
13 that the Commission sanction Pendragon for various rule
14 violations. This is one of them. The Lansdale Federal had
15 160 acres assigned to it, and yet the internal documents
16 show that they intended to perforate the coal, even though
17 they didn't have 320 acres, and then file notices with the
18 Division.

19 Now, for an operator in the area like Maralex --
20 and the Lansdale Federal is very close -- the filings
21 indicate it as a Pictured Cliff well, not a Fruitland Coal
22 well. So for all the world it's represented as a PC well,
23 when in fact it's clearly producing from the coal.

24 The history of the Lansdale Federal is also
25 relevant to the issue of where is the gas coming from in

1 these wells? Because the fact of the matter is, what our
2 exhibits will show is, after the perms in the coal were
3 shut -- off one week prior to the Division hearing last
4 year, I'll point out -- the well tanked, it stopped
5 producing, even though it was still open to the PC.

6 So that obviously is a question that is squarely
7 placed before the Commission, is, where are all these wells
8 that are characterized by Pendragon as Pictured Cliff
9 wells? Where are they getting the gas that's coming out.

10 So for all those reasons, we believe that the
11 testimony regarding the Lansdale is admissible.

12 And I will also just say, this is not a remedial
13 measure, as Rule 407 talks about remedial measures. You
14 know, what the rules contemplate is the case like with the
15 Ford Pinto, you know, when they had the gas tank in the
16 back where if you ran into it, it would cause an accident.
17 Where a manufacturer puts a product out like that and has a
18 number of accidents and lawsuits and then goes in and fixes
19 the problem, the design, then that evidence is not
20 admissible to show that the manufacturer was negligent or
21 that the product was defective. But that kind of evidence
22 still comes in for any number of other reasons, as are
23 described in the Rule.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll admit Mr. O'Hare's
25 testimony on the Lansdale Federal Number 1 well, listen to

1 the cross-examination and then give it the weight that it
2 deserves.

3 I think that was your last --

4 MR. HALL: Yes, that's correct.

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- objection on the --

6 MR. HALL: Oh, I beg your pardon, I do have one
7 more. Just make it a speaking objection to this. At page
8 9, the sentence beginning on line 17 through 20 discusses
9 reports from the field with respect to quantities of water
10 observed, and we object on the basis of hearsay.

11 MR. CONDON: We'll be offering testimony of both
12 Mr. O'Hare and another Maralex employee on what they
13 observed in terms of water production from the wells.

14 Although here again, I mean, all this is really
15 nit-picky and ought to just be done in the context of
16 cross-examination if he's got a question about the
17 foundation for any of these statements. I mean, heaven
18 knows, if we had done this with the Pendragon witnesses we
19 probably wouldn't even be through Mr. Nicol's testimony
20 yet.

21 MR. HALL: Well, I apologize, that's how I did it
22 all before the hearing.

23 MR. CONDON: Well, you didn't do that one before
24 the hearing.

25 MR. HALL: I didn't do them all.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We'll admit that particular
2 statement as well.

3 Okay, we've taken care of the objections.

4 Now we just need to, I guess, make it clear that we
5 have accepted --

6 MR. CONDON: I am offering Mr. O'Hare as an
7 expert and tendering AMO Exhibits 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10 --
8 oh, also -- Well, I guess we can talk about JTB-7 and WA-4.
9 They come in in other ways anyway.

10 I'll offer the testimony and those exhibits at
11 this time.

12 MR. HALL: For the record, I assume he's being
13 offered as an expert in petroleum engineering?

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: We will accept Mr. O'Hare's
15 testimony with the changes that we recorded and admit
16 Exhibits 2, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10 -- is that it?

17 MR. CONDON: 2, 4, 6, 8, 9 and 10, at this time.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- into the record --

19 MR. CONDON: At this time, at this time.

20 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- at this time.

21 And we also accept Mr. O'Hare's qualifications to
22 testify as an expert.

23 MR. CONDON: Thank you. Would you like for him
24 to summarize his report at this time, or do you want to
25 take a break?

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think we need to take a
2 break here.

3 MR. CONDON: All right.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Let's take a ten-minute
5 break, and we'll come back with a summary of Mr. O'Hare's
6 testimony.

7 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 5:15 p.m.)

8 (The following proceedings had at 5:30 p.m.)

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Are we ready to proceed?

10 MR. CONDON: I believe we are.

11 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Mr. O'Hare, after these delays,
12 would you please give us a summary of your expert
13 testimony?

14 A. Yes, Madame Chair, Commissioners. My written
15 testimony contains a brief history of the project and
16 Maralex's involvement, along with our perspective on the
17 project.

18 It also contains conclusions that the PC Pictured
19 Cliffs formation in the area of question was depleted at
20 the time that the Chaco wells were restimulated in 1995.
21 And we point out that Maralex had evaluated those wells as
22 part of a 27-well package that had been offered to us by
23 Merrion in either late 1993 or 1994 to purchase those
24 wellbores. We discovered those wellbores, or the wells in
25 question, had basically been depleted, there was no

1 remaining economical gas to be produced from the wells.

2 I'd like to define "depletion" a little more
3 concisely. What we were seeing is that reservoir pressures
4 at that time were substantially lower than the initial
5 reservoir pressure and that a very significant amount of
6 the gas in place had already been recovered from the wells,
7 and there was not a great likelihood that additional gas
8 could be recovered from those wells out of the Pictured
9 Cliffs formation.

10 We also reviewed the fact that those wells were
11 what are commonly referred to as slimhole completions,
12 meaning that they had very small casing, 2-7/8-inch tubing
13 was actually used as casing, and we felt that for our
14 purposes that would not be sufficient for us to be able to
15 use those wellbores to recomplete to the Fruitland Coals
16 and have a good chance of dewatering those coals in a short
17 amount of time.

18 And when I say depleted, I want to point out that
19 we looked at a recovery factor for the Pictured Cliffs in
20 that area at that time. And basically, the way we did that
21 was very simply look at the initial reported pressure of
22 the wells, which was in the range of 230 to 250 p.s.i., and
23 we looked at what were pressures at that time, which was on
24 the order of 100 to 110 p.s.i.

25 Now, the Chaco Number 4 pressure that has been

1 ignored very extensively by Pendragon showed a
2 prestimulation 1995 stimulation pressure of 119 pounds. If
3 you take that pressure and correct it to absolute pressures
4 and ratio it against the initial pressure in that wellbore,
5 you find that basically 55 percent of the pressure was no
6 longer in that well, in the Pictured Cliffs formation.

7 Recovery factors for Pictured Cliffs formations
8 and most conventional sand formations with the kinds of
9 permeability that we're seeing here are on the order of 60
10 to 70 percent from a good well. Fifty-five percent told us
11 that there might be some remaining reserves, but they were
12 not substantial enough to justify expending the kind of
13 money that would be needed to recover those reserves. So
14 we elected not to buy those wellbores.

15 In hindsight, I think Ms. Hebert made a comment
16 in the hall that if I had spent \$7800 at that time we
17 wouldn't be here today, and our problems would not have
18 occurred. That's a great assessment and hindsight is
19 always 20-20. Unfortunately, I didn't have the foresight
20 at the time to get rid of that problem before it developed.

21 Another conclusion that we discuss in the report
22 are the perforations in the Fruitland formation. I'd like
23 to again show an exhibit that was presented in our opening
24 statements. It basically describes the ownership that we
25 received and the ownership that Pendragon received. The

1 operating rights were granted to us from the surface of the
2 earth to the base of the Fruitland (Coal-Gas) formation,
3 not the Coal Gas Pool but the Fruitland (Coal-Gas)
4 formation.

5 Similarly, Pendragon's ownership was limited from
6 the base of the Fruitland Coal formation to the base of the
7 Pictured Cliffs formation.

8 This is very important to me because Pendragon's
9 Application basically asks you to find that production is
10 coming from the appropriate common source of supply,
11 implying the pool definition. Now that is incorrect from
12 our standpoint, because neither one of us received rights
13 from a pool. And so even if you accept their contention
14 that their gas is coming from what they call a Pictured
15 Cliffs sandstone, they do not own the rights in that
16 particular sandstone. They own the rights from the base of
17 the Fruitland Coal formation, which Dr. Whitehead pointed
18 out was below the bottom of the last coal.

19 I'd also like to present Exhibit WA- -- I believe
20 it's called WA-4 in my little booklet here. This is the
21 type log of the Schneider Gas Com B Number 1. I've got a
22 little blow-up of that. I might try to put it on the wall
23 here. This has been colored by Dr. Ayers to show the
24 Fruitland Coals in green, the Pictured Cliffs formation in
25 orange. It's a massive Pictured Cliffs sandstone.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 And again, when this type log was used by the
2 coalbed methane committee, they defined the extent of the
3 coals in the stratigraphic equivalent to go from, I believe
4 it's 2440 feet down to 2880. If you will look above the
5 depth of 2880 feet, between the two coals here there is a
6 very thin sandstone that is very comparable
7 stratigraphically to the sandstone that Pendragon is trying
8 to claim is an upper Pictured Cliffs sandstone. The
9 coalbed methane committee recognized that that was a part
10 of the Fruitland (Coal-Gas) formation and should be
11 included as part of the Fruitland Coal Gas Pool.

12 Another conclusion that we reached in my written
13 testimony is that the Whiting fracs stayed in the coals.
14 We made a very diligent effort to stay away from the
15 Pictured Cliffs formation. Very early on we discussed
16 perforating the basal Fruitland Coal, that small, thin
17 coal, below the sand that the Pendragon folks are calling
18 the upper Pictured Cliffs sand.

19 And in fact, part of the reason for correcting my
20 testimony is, I believed that we had made that decision
21 after the first well was perforated, to stay away from that
22 bottom coal, when in fact that decision was made before we
23 perforated the first well. And so we did not perforate any
24 of our wells in that basal coal, in an attempt to stay away
25 from the Pictured Cliffs formation and make sure that our

1 fractures did not penetrate into the Pictured Cliffs
2 formation.

3 Maralex has done extensive testing, especially
4 early on in the history of the company when we were first
5 getting started in taking leases in the San Juan Basin
6 specifically for development of the Fruitland Coals. We
7 spent a lot of time analyzing Pictured Cliffs production in
8 the areas that we knew we were going to be limited to. As
9 a new company, we knew we had no chance of getting into
10 areas that were high overpressured fairway types of coals,
11 like the 30-and-6 unit that Meridian was successful in
12 developing or the Northeast Blanco Unit that Devon
13 operates.

14 So we've looked at the lower pressure areas of
15 the Fruitland Coal formation and attempted to develop some
16 techniques that would enable us to produce low-pressure
17 Fruitland Coal gas reserves.

18 Some of the testing that we did included mini-
19 fracs, it included cooperation with other operators such as
20 Amoco where they actually installed downhole monitoring
21 devices, pressure bombs, in their Pictured Cliffs
22 wellbores, on the same pad, in some cases, offsetting the
23 Fruitland wells that we were attempting to frac, and
24 complete with the same types of stimulations that we
25 employed in the Gallegos Federal area.

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 We also did some tracer surveys after frac,
2 gamma-ray logs to determine the placement of the sand in
3 those coals. We looked at temperature surveys also, to see
4 where our frac propagated, if it stayed within the coals.
5 And we found very consistently that our fracs stayed within
6 the coals, at least near the wellbore.

7 Now, obviously, Dr. Conway's testimony that the
8 frac could have dropped through the base of the coal 750
9 feet away from the wellbore is not going to be discovered
10 on any kind of test that we can do within the confines of a
11 small wellbore.

12 Another very important reason for our conclusion
13 that the Whiting fracs stayed within the coals has to do
14 with the production and pressure history on the Chaco
15 wells.

16 As this exhibit shows, there was absolutely no
17 impact on the Chaco wells after the frac'ing of our
18 Gallegos Federal wells, even when those wells were located
19 relatively close to the Chaco wells. There was no increase
20 in pressure noted at the Chaco wells, there was no increase
21 in production, there was no increase in water production
22 nor gas production in those Chaco wells.

23 Another very interesting thing that we looked at
24 is that none of the unstimulated Chaco wells in this area
25 showed any kind of response to our fracture-stimulations.

1 There are a number of other wells.

2 If you'll look at Exhibit 2, AMO-2, there are a
3 number of other Pictured Cliffs wells in these areas that
4 are offset to our Fruitland Coal wells. For example, the
5 Chaco 11, the Chaco Limited 3-J, the Chaco Limited 3. None
6 of those wells showed any kind of response to our fracture-
7 stimulations in the Fruitland Coals.

8 Another conclusion that our testimony presents is
9 that the Pendragon stimulations caused communication. The
10 reason we can say that is because there was an immediate
11 pressure and production response in the Chaco wells after
12 Pendragon stimulated those wells. There was also
13 contemporaneous gas analysis that showed a dramatic change
14 in the gas composition in the Chaco wells following not
15 just the fracs but even the acid stimulations that were
16 performed on the Chaco wells.

17 There was also a noted increase in water
18 production from those Chaco wells. Though Pendragon made
19 every effort to hide that fact from the regulatory
20 agencies, there were a number of instances when their
21 pumpers reported substantial volumes of water production,
22 and those volumes of water production were all estimates
23 based on field observations.

24 They did not have tanks, steel tanks or
25 fiberglass tanks that the water was being produced into.

1 All of their water was being produced into unlined earthen
2 pits with very high percolation rates, and so there was
3 really only one way to test the rate of water going into
4 those pits, and that is through what is called a bucket
5 tests.

6 We don't know if their pumpers even performed the
7 bucket test, or if they merely looked at the production
8 coming from their separators and estimated a number, but
9 they did report and record on their daily production
10 reports, occasionally, water volumes, significant water
11 volumes, on the order of 20 to 40 barrels of water a day.

12 The old PC wells and the ones that have not been
13 restimulated have never produced those kinds of water
14 volumes. Their volumes may have been, as Mr. Thompson
15 testified, in the range of five to six barrels per day, but
16 never on the order of 20 to 40 barrels of water per day.

17 Again, we talked earlier about the coalbed
18 methane committee and the fact that even back then, in
19 1988, there was a recognition by the members of the
20 committee and even the State regulatory bodies that a
21 number of Pictured Cliffs wells that had been producing in
22 the Basin for years had to have been producing from another
23 formation, other than the Pictured Cliffs, to recover the
24 kinds of volumes that were noted on those wells.

25 And this report doesn't go into it in any detail

1 because another of our witnesses will address it, but you
2 will see that the gas-analysis data, contrary to what
3 Pendragon has stated, is very specific at identifying where
4 the gas is coming from, whether it's Fruitland Coal gas or
5 whether it's Pictured Cliffs gas.

6 All of those indicators taken together show that
7 Pendragon stimulated or caused communications through their
8 stimulation in their wellbores with the Fruitland Coal
9 formation.

10 Lastly, we conclude in the written testimony that
11 Pendragon intentionally caused the communication that we're
12 talking about today. And that is a very contentious issue,
13 but there is some very disturbing evidence that points to
14 the fact that Pendragon has done everything they can to
15 hide production, both from the Fruitland Coals, especially
16 in the Lansdale well, and to hide water production from the
17 regulatory agencies.

18 We also know that our wells were being monitored
19 by Pendragon's operator in the field. As Mr. Thompson
20 testified, he on a regular basis watched the production on
21 our wells. We believe that monitoring led them to
22 determine which wells they would aggressively frac and
23 which wells they would only acidize.

24 Again, the location of the perfs in the upper PC,
25 in a zone -- so-called upper PC -- in a zone that is not

1 owned by Pendragon, in my opinion, leads us to believe that
2 they had no intention ever of trying to squeeze off those
3 perforations, that they needed those perforations in order
4 to more effectively communicate with the Fruitland Coal
5 formation.

6 Finally, there was an attempt in 1997, late 1997
7 and 1998, to compress our gas to the point, or our wells to
8 the point where we could draw down the Fruitland Coal gas
9 reservoir far enough to be able to determine whether or not
10 there was communication between our wells, definite
11 communication between our wells and the Chaco wells. And
12 we will show you that the results of that compression which
13 Pendragon recognized a month or two after we put our wells
14 on production and then went out and put their wells on
15 compression also will show that there was communication
16 that everybody recognized at that time.

17 And in spite of that recognition, Pendragon came
18 before the State and asked -- or applied for an application
19 to show that both zones were -- both sets of wells were
20 producing from the appropriate common source of supply.

21 That concludes my summary.

22 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Mr. O'Hare, let me first ask --
23 distribute copies of this, because it's a first logical
24 follow-up to your testimony. I'll give you that one. I
25 hand you what I've marked as Exhibit W-35 and ask you if

1 you can identify that.

2 A. Yes, this is what is left of my 1993 or 1994
3 evaluation of the wells that were offered to us by Merrion
4 Oil and Gas, and it does include the six Pendragon wells at
5 issue.

6 Q. Okay. Are all of these wells that are listed on
7 the first page, are they all Pictured Cliff wells?

8 A. I believe so. I -- At the time that this
9 evaluation was done, I believe that all but a couple of
10 them were Pictured Cliff wells. Merrion had made a couple
11 of attempts to recomplete some of these wells to the
12 Fruitland Coal formation prior to the sale of their rights
13 to us of the Fruitland Coal formation, so there may have
14 been a number of these wells that had already been
15 recompleted to the coals.

16 Q. Okay, but the vast majority of the wells that are
17 reflected on this first page were Pictured Cliff wells?

18 A. That is my recollection, yes.

19 Q. Or at least were Pictured Cliff wells at one
20 point in time?

21 A. Right.

22 Q. And did you evaluate all of these wells in terms
23 of performing your evaluation of the offer from Merrion and
24 Bayless?

25 A. Yes, I did.

1 Q. All right. So the Chaco wells that are at issue
2 in this litigation are not the only wells that were offered
3 as part of the package?

4 A. That's correct.

5 MR. CONDON: Lest I forget, I'm not as good as
6 some at remembering to do all of this at the end of the
7 testimony, so I'll offer Exhibit W-35 at this time.

8 MR. HALL: No objection.

9 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, W-35 is admitted into
10 the record.

11 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Now, Mr. O'Hare, you were here
12 for Mr. Nicol's testimony; is that correct?

13 A. Yes, I was.

14 Q. All right. And I'd like to refer you
15 specifically to the testimony about the Chaco Plant 5 well
16 kind of being the poster well for the development program
17 of the Chaco wells.

18 Had you ever heard that before last Thursday, in
19 any of the prior proceedings in this matter?

20 A. No, I had not.

21 Q. Have you prepared some exhibits to discuss that
22 Chaco Plant 5 well?

23 A. Yes, I have.

24 Q. All right. Let me hand you what we've marked as
25 AMO-12 and ask if you can identify that.

1 A. Yes, this is a production -- a plot of the
2 production history on the Chaco Plant Number 5 well that
3 was provided to us by Pendragon prior to the 1998 hearing.
4 And the second page is the same production history plot for
5 the Chaco Plant Number 5 well that was provided as Exhibit
6 7-A, I believe, to Mr. Nicol's testimony.

7 Q. Okay. Was the first page included in Mr. Nicol's
8 exhibit packet?

9 A. No, sir.

10 Q. All right. What is the significance of that
11 first page, the plot on the first page of AMO-12? And
12 explain for the Commission, if you would, how it relates to
13 the information that's provided on the graph that was
14 included in Mr. Nicol's packet.

15 A. Mr. Nicol had provided testimony that the Chaco
16 Plant Number 5 well, in addition to being the poster well
17 for the recompletion of the Chaco wells or restimulation of
18 the Chaco wells, he indicated in his testimony that this
19 well could not have been a coal well because it did not
20 show the typical inclining production that most coal and
21 methane wells exhibit in the San Juan Basin. And if you
22 look at the second page of this exhibit, you would reach
23 that same conclusion.

24 However, the production data provided by Mr.
25 Nicol's company prior to the 1998 hearing directly

1 contradicts that testimony.

2 Q. Okay, and is that -- Are you referring to the
3 first page of that?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. And what is it about that graph that leads you to
6 a different conclusion than Mr. Nicol reached?

7 A. Well, there's close to two years' worth of
8 inclining production, gas production, on this well. And if
9 you look at the actual monthly numbers, the peak production
10 rate on this well was not reached until November of 1996.
11 So if you take production -- the initial production rate in
12 July of 1993 through the peak production rate of November
13 of 1996, you have nearly three full years of inclining
14 production, which is very similar to what we saw on our
15 Gallegos Federal wells.

16 Q. Okay, is inclining production a typical
17 characteristic of a Pictured Cliff well?

18 A. No, sir, it's not a typical characteristic of any
19 conventional well.

20 Q. Is there anything else that you want to say about
21 AMO-12?

22 A. No.

23 MR. CONDON: Okay, I'll tender AMO-12 at this
24 time.

25 MR. HALL: No objection.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, AMO-12 is entered
2 into the record.

3 Q. (By Mr. Condon) I'll hand you what I've marked
4 as AMO-13 and ask you to take a look at that and ask if you
5 can identify that.

6 A. This exhibit is a plot of the P/Z, or pressure-
7 over-compressibility factor, versus cumulative production
8 on the Chaco Plant Number 5 well. This is known as the
9 material-balance method of calculating gas in place and/or
10 reserves of a conventional sandstone reservoir.

11 Q. And at what point were you looking in terms of
12 preparing this chart?

13 A. This data is limited to the pre-1993
14 restimulation of the Chaco Plant Number 5 well, so all the
15 pressure data shown here is from, I believe, July -- I'm
16 sorry, June of 1993 back to the initial completion of this
17 Pictured Cliff well.

18 Q. Do you know when that was, approximately?

19 A. I believe it was 1977, but it could have been
20 earlier.

21 Q. Have you reviewed the Chaco Plant file that's
22 available, at least, the parts that were provided by
23 Pendragon and what we have available through the Division
24 records?

25 A. Yes, I have.

1 Q. All right. And what does that chart tell us?

2 A. This chart indicates that there is roughly 160
3 million cubic feet of gas in place in the Chaco Plant
4 Number 5 well. As of the last date of production prior to
5 the stimulation in 1993, the well had produced about 63
6 million cubic feet of gas, and it had been shut in for
7 approximately five years prior to the restimulation in July
8 of 1993.

9 Q. Have you plotted a production history for the
10 Chaco Plant 5?

11 A. Yes, I have.

12 Q. Okay. Could you just tell the Commissioners --
13 Compare it with the production history on the Chaco 5
14 that's up there on that poster. How does the Chaco Plant 5
15 production history compare?

16 A. It looks very similar to that.

17 Q. And what is your opinion about where that well is
18 producing from?

19 A. I feel that it is currently producing from the
20 Fruitland Coal gas formation.

21 Q. Why is that?

22 A. Well, there's additional evidence from exhibits
23 I've prepared that show, number one, the gas in place from
24 the Pictured Cliff formation agrees fairly well with the
25 material-balance calculations. This well has cum'd more

1 than 320 million cubic feet of gas to date, so it's made
2 nearly twice the gas in place calculated both from material
3 balance and from volumetric calculations of the gas in
4 place. So that gas cannot be coming from the Pictured
5 Cliffs zone.

6 Now, Mr. Nicol along with several other witnesses
7 for Pendragon made the argument that there are additional
8 reserves in the lower part of the Pictured Cliffs
9 formation. But if you look at Mr. Nicol's Exhibit -- I
10 believe it was N-7 -- or it was an exhibit presented by Mr.
11 Gallegos, showing the log characteristics.

12 Can we re-present that?

13 Q. Well, first, while I'm looking for that, let me
14 ask you -- let me hand you what I've marked as AMO-14 and
15 ask you if you can identify this exhibit that we've
16 prepared.

17 A. This is an exhibit showing the shut-in casing
18 pressure at various times in the history of the Chaco Plant
19 Number 5 well. And you can see that the pressure had been
20 declining at a fairly steep rate during the early life of
21 the well.

22 And the final pressure that is noted on there was
23 taken on June -- I believe it was 26th of 1993. It was
24 recorded shut-in tubing and casing pressure of 102 p.s.i.
25 Just a few days before that, on June 23rd, that pressure

1 was recorded as 109 p.s.i.

2 The well was then frac'd, and after the frac
3 pressures were noted at 150 p.s.i. Pendragon tried to
4 characterize the after-frac pressures as being the average
5 reservoir pressure in the Pictured Cliffs formation at the
6 time of this frac and tried to also show that it was the
7 formation pressure in the Pictured Cliffs prior to the
8 Chaco Number 5 -- I'm sorry, the Chaco well fracs.

9 Q. Mr. O'Hare, let me hand you -- I believe
10 everybody's previously received copies of this; this is the
11 log that was characterized as N-7-1 -- and ask you if
12 that's the log you're referring to.

13 A. Yes, it is. You can see that the Pictured Cliffs
14 zones is colored in yellow here, and the green are the
15 Fruitland Coals, approximately five feet above the top of
16 the Pictured Cliffs perf, top perf in the Pictured Cliffs
17 in this well.

18 If you take and you calculate, based on the
19 parameters that Mr. McCartney presented, the water
20 saturation and the volumetric amount of gas in place on
21 this well, it comes out to about 155 million cubic feet of
22 gas, from seven feet of pay.

23 If you go down into the lower bench of the PC,
24 there is no indication of any kind of gas reserves in that
25 lower part of the Pictured Cliffs.

1 Now, Pendragon might argue that there is no
2 porosity log available for this well, and therefore you
3 cannot calculate the water saturation or the gas content of
4 that formation. So what we did was assume the highest
5 porosity that they noted in their Pictured Cliffs wells in
6 the area and used that number to calculate a water
7 saturation. And it came out to about 80 percent.

8 Q. Mr. O'Hare, on your Exhibit AMO-13, why wouldn't
9 you use the post-frac production to plot that curve?

10 A. Again, we believe, based on Exhibit AMO-14, that
11 the post-frac production includes reservoir pressures from
12 a formation other than the Pictured Cliffs, and the only
13 formation that is in close proximity to the Pictured Cliffs
14 formation in this well is the Fruitland Coal formation.

15 So if you use, as Mr. McCartney did and maybe one
16 or two other of the Pendragon witnesses, the after-frac
17 pressures here, you're not looking at Pictured Cliffs
18 reserves; you're looking at reserves that are combined with
19 some other formation.

20 MR. CONDON: At this point I would move the
21 admission of AMO-13, -14 and N-7-1.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I would just like to first
23 make clear, do we -- I don't remember getting N-7-1, but I
24 may have just misplaced it. Lyn, do you have --

25 MR. CONDON: Well, I have --

1 MR. GALLEGOS: I handed it out during the cross-
2 examination of Mr. Nicol, but --

3 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

4 MR. GALLEGOS: -- these things --

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You do have it? Okay,
6 yeah, we've got a copy up here, so thanks. Great, thank
7 you.

8 Any objection?

9 MR. HALL: No objection.

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: So we've got AMO-13 and -14
11 and N-7-1 that are admitted into the record.

12 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Okay. Then is there anything
13 about the volumetrics on the Chaco Plant 5 that leads you
14 to the conclusion that it's a coal well?

15 A. Again, the production since the frac in July of
16 1993, the cumulative production far exceeds the gas in
17 place calculated from the volumetrics, as well as that
18 calculated from the material balance on that well. And I
19 thought we had an exhibit showing the volumetric
20 calculations.

21 Q. Okay, yes, we do. I hand you what I've marked as
22 AMO-17 and ask you if you can identify that.

23 A. Yes, these are the volumetric calculations for
24 the Chaco Plant Number 5.

25 Q. And what do those show you?

1 A. These show that the recoverable gas is only
2 51,000,550 [sic] cubic feet of gas out of a gas-in-place
3 total of 93,210,000. And I misquoted earlier the gas-in-
4 place calculated from the volumetrics.

5 Now, these -- The assumptions are shown on the
6 left-hand side of this exhibit, with 160 acres. The
7 abandonment pressure is the pressure that was noted on June
8 23rd, prior to the frac work, of 109 p.s.i. The water
9 saturation was calculated using Mr. McCartney's numbers,
10 along with the 25-percent porosity.

11 Q. How is the Chaco Plant 5 set up? Is it a well
12 that separately produces, or is it set up on a CDP?

13 A. As far as we can tell, it is currently producing
14 through a CDP with the Cowsaround 21-1 well.

15 Q. And what kind of well is the Cowsaround 21-1?

16 A. That is a coalbed methane well.

17 Q. Who operates that?

18 A. Pendragon.

19 Q. Is there anything else that you want to say with
20 respect to the Chaco Plant 5 well and the analysis of that
21 well that was offered by Pendragon?

22 A. We have performed a field inspection of that well
23 here very recently. One of my employees took some pictures
24 of that, and those pictures will be introduced as evidence
25 through another witness.

1 Q. And have you seen the pictures?

2 A. Yes, I have.

3 Q. All right. Let me just ask you if you can
4 identify those as the pictures of Chaco Plant Number 5 --
5 or Chaco Plant 5 location.

6 A. Yes, the upper right-hand picture shows the well
7 sign on the wellhead, and it very clearly shows that is the
8 Chaco Plant Number 5 operated by Pendragon Energy Partners.

9 Q. Okay. Do those pictures show evidence of water
10 in the pit?

11 A. Most definitely. In fact, in the picture on the
12 bottom right you can see a stream of water going into the
13 pit.

14 Q. Now, this well was restimulated when?

15 A. In July of 1993.

16 Q. All right, what -- Does the evidence of current
17 water production from that well indicate anything to you?

18 A. We have seen no recorded evidence of water
19 production, but obviously from these pictures the well does
20 make water.

21 Q. Okay, when you say recorded evidence of water
22 production, what are you referring to?

23 A. The State reports.

24 Q. Is that the C-115 reports?

25 A. Or the computer-generated reports off of ONGARD,

1 which I believe come from C-115 reports.

2 Q. Is there anything else, then, about the Chaco
3 Plant 5 that you want to add?

4 A. Just the conclusion that this well is currently,
5 and has been, producing from the Fruitland Coal Gas
6 formation since July of 1993. There was a relatively small
7 frac placed on this well, about a third -- half to a third
8 of the size of the fracs that the Chaco wells -- that were
9 employed on the Chaco wells. And in my view, that was too
10 large to keep it from communicating with the Fruitland
11 Coals.

12 MR. CONDON: Okay, I'd like to offer AMO-17 and
13 N-7-A-3 at this time.

14 MR. HALL: No objection to AMO-17.
15 May I voir dire on N-7-A-3 briefly?

16 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

17 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

18 BY MR. HALL:

19 Q. Mr. O'Hare, did you take these pictures?

20 A. No, sir.

21 Q. Do you know when they were taken?

22 A. Yes, sir.

23 Q. When?

24 A. Last Friday.

25 Q. Bottom right-hand corner, it shows water coming

1 from the pipe. Would you say that's a stream or a trickle?

2 A. Define stream or trickle.

3 Q. That's what I'm asking you to do.

4 A. My personal definition would call that a stream,
5 a steady stream of water.

6 MR. HALL: No objection.

7 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, AMO-17 and N-7-A-3
8 are admitted into the record.

9 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed)

10 BY MR. CONDON:

11 Q. Next, Mr. O'Hare, I'd like to turn to the
12 Lansdale Federal well, which has come up during Pendragon's
13 case, and I believe there was testimony that was given that
14 you cannot expect commercial production from a coal well
15 without a frac or artificial lift. Do you recall that
16 testimony?

17 A. Yes, I do.

18 Q. Okay. Have you reviewed the well file for the
19 Lansdale Federal Number 1 well?

20 A. Yes, I have.

21 Q. Okay. Is there anything about the well history
22 in that case that leads you to believe that you can get
23 commercial production from coal without a frac?

24 A. Yes, there is quite a bit of information in that
25 well that would lead to that conclusion.

1 Q. Okay, and what is that?

2 A. In December of 1994, that well was perforated
3 intentionally in the coals, and it was acidized with 500
4 gallons of 7.5-percent HCl acid, which incidentally is the
5 same amount of acid that was used on the Chaco
6 restimulations.

7 Subsequent to that acid work, that well was
8 eventually put on production and reached rates of as high
9 as 300 MCF of gas a day, and produced for an extensive
10 period of time. I believe it produced well over 100
11 million cubic feet of gas over about a two-year period
12 before those perforations were squeezed off.

13 Q. Okay, and does the performance of that well with
14 the acid job at the perfs and the coal indicate that you
15 could get commercial quantities of gas from the coal
16 without a fracture job?

17 A. Most definitely. 300 MCF a day, especially at
18 today's prices, is very economical production.

19 Q. All right. Now, did you see any evidence in your
20 review of the Lansdale Federal Number 1 well file that the
21 well was on artificial lift?

22 A. I did not.

23 Q. Okay. Do you know for a fact one way or another
24 whether it was or was not?

25 A. I do not.

1 Q. And would you just point out for the Commission
2 exactly where the Lansdale Federal well is?

3 A. It's located in the southeast quarter of Section
4 7, 26 North, Range 12 West, directly east of the Chaco 2-R
5 and the Gallegos Federal 7 well.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Would you also point out
7 the Chaco Plant Number 5?

8 THE WITNESS: The Chaco Plant Number 5 is
9 actually located just off the edge of this map in the
10 northwest quarter of Section 21, Township 26 North, Range
11 12 West.

12 Q. (By Mr. Condon) And now, you have reviewed the
13 well file and also the filings with the BLM on the Lansdale
14 Federal Number 1 well?

15 A. Yes, I have.

16 Q. Okay. And when do you understand the perfs in
17 the coal were closed off?

18 A. A week before the Division hearing in July of
19 1998.

20 Q. All right. And what was the effect on production
21 from the Lansdale Federal Number 1 well of shutting off the
22 perfs in the coal?

23 A. It was a very dramatic effect. Production went
24 from more than 100 MCF of gas a day to zero, even after the
25 Pictured Cliffs perforations that were remaining were

1 acidized with 250 gallons of 15-percent HCl acid.

2 Q. Okay. When were the Pictured Cliffs acidized?

3 A. My understanding is, right after the squeezing of
4 the Fruitland Coal perfs.

5 Q. Now, I've handed you what I've marked as Exhibit
6 W-28-A and ask you if you can identify that.

7 A. This is a production history of the Lansdale
8 Federal Number 1 after the acid stimulation and perforating
9 work in December of 1994.

10 Q. And that includes the period when the perfs to
11 the Pictured Cliff formation were open?

12 A. Yes, it does.

13 Q. Okay, and what does that show you? What does
14 that tell you about the performance of that well?

15 A. It shows that the peak production on that well
16 was somewhere around 9000 MCF for the month, or 300 MCF per
17 day, and that after the squeeze work was done in mid-1998,
18 the production went to zero.

19 Q. Okay. Let me hand you what I've marked as
20 Exhibit W-9-A and ask you if you can identify this packet
21 of documents.

22 A. These are the sundry notices that were submitted
23 to the BLM regarding the work that was performed on the
24 Lansdale Federal well, along with some plats and an
25 application for commingling of that well.

1 I guess in general this exhibit shows regulatory
2 filings for that well.

3 Q. And are these the kind of documents that would
4 have been available for an operator in the area such as
5 yourself to go take a look at the public record documents
6 to determine where this well was producing from?

7 A. Yes, they are.

8 Q. Now let me hand you what we have previously
9 marked as Exhibit W-9, which is the Lansdale Federal well
10 file that was provided to us by Pendragon before the
11 Division proceeding. I'll ask you if you can identify
12 that.

13 A. Yes, this is the well information provided by
14 Pendragon prior to the 1998 hearing.

15 Q. Now, there is a -- Are there workover and
16 completion reports in this file?

17 A. Yes, there are, daily reports.

18 Q. I'd like to call your attention real briefly to
19 the workover and completion reports for December 19 and 20,
20 1994, which I believe are about -- what? Four or five
21 pages into the exhibit?

22 A. Yes.

23 Q. Okay. Does this indicate that Pendragon indeed
24 did perforate the Fruitland Coal and acidize it in December
25 of 1994?

1 A. It shows that work was done on December 20th,
2 1994.

3 Q. Would an operator acidize a well like the
4 Lansdale Federal Number 1 well in the PC perms in order to
5 remedy damage in the PC?

6 A. It would depend on the type of damage. If it was
7 caused by scale, that would be a remedy for that type of
8 damage. Again, it wouldn't be -- Generally, scale does not
9 occur out in the formation; it is at the wellbore or at the
10 perforations themselves.

11 MR. CONDON: At this point I'd move the admission
12 of W-9-A and W-9.

13 MR. HALL: This is W-9-A? Mine was not marked.
14 Is that correct?

15 MR. CONDON: It should be down at the bottom, at
16 the very bottom.

17 MR. HALL: I'm sorry, thank you.

18 No objection.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: W-9 and W-9-A are admitted
20 into the record.

21 And I apologize for this already, but did we do
22 W-28-A? I still have that one.

23 MR. CONDON: Let's do it right now. I'll move
24 the admission of W-28-A.

25 MR. HALL: No objection to that.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, it's admitted into
2 the record too.

3 MR. HALL: May I briefly voir dire on W-9,
4 correct the record on something?

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

6 VOIR DIRE EXAMINATION

7 BY MR. HALL:

8 Q. Mr. O'Hare, you indicated that the Exhibit W-9
9 showed completion reports for the Lansdale Federal that
10 were filed by Pendragon. Isn't it correct that the filing
11 was by J.K. Edwards Associates, Inc.? W-9.

12 A. There was no filing of these records in any of
13 the regulatory agencies. I'm sorry, is there --

14 Q. Let's look at...

15 A. You're not talking about the workover and
16 completion report?

17 Q. The sixth page is the C-104. Do you see that in
18 front of you?

19 A. Yes.

20 Q. It shows filed September 29th, 1995, at the OCD,
21 filed by Edwards, correct?

22 A. That is correct.

23 Q. I thought I heard you indicate it was filed by
24 Pendragon.

25 A. I apologize if I made that statement.

1 Q. You agree it's filed by Edwards?

2 A. Yes.

3 MR. HALL: That's all.

4 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Thank you.

5 DIRECT EXAMINATION (Resumed)

6 BY MR. CONDON:

7 Q. In 1995, would you describe for the Commission --
8 and I'm talking about the period, you know, January through
9 May of 1995, when the work was performed by Pendragon on
10 the Chaco wells -- what was the status of the production
11 from the Gallegos Federal wells that are at issue in the
12 Application?

13 A. I don't have the specific rates in front of me,
14 but generally speaking the Gallegos Federal 6-2 well,
15 Gallegos Federal 12-1 well and the Gallegos Federal 7-1
16 well were in a fairly advanced state of dewatering. And by
17 that I mean that there was a very steady and significant
18 incline on the gas production and a steady and significant
19 decline on the water production. We cannot say that they
20 were dewatered at that point, but they were well along on
21 the dewatering curve.

22 On the other side, in Section 1 of Township 26
23 North, Range 13 West, the 1 Number 1 well and the Gallegos
24 Federal 1 Number 2 well were both still in the very early
25 stages of dewatering. Both of those wells were still

1 making very significant amounts of water, and their
2 inclining gas rates were still fairly low.

3 Q. Did you experience any kind of a production
4 glitch or a problem that you identified in 1995 with your
5 Gallegos Federal wells?

6 A. Yes, sometime in 1995, we felt that the
7 production of our wells was no longer inclining and that
8 there had to be some kind of field problems we were
9 experiencing, and so we started making a diligent effort to
10 find those problems and to correct them.

11 And some of the things we did were to change out
12 what had been tubing pumps to insert rod pumps. We thought
13 that perhaps we were pulling too much water, pulling the
14 water level down so far that we could not keep the wells
15 from gas-locking. So we installed smaller pumps to handle
16 the smaller volumes of water.

17 We also looked at reducing the back pressure on
18 the individual wells to maintain the lowest back pressure
19 on the coals and enable us to get as far down on the
20 desorption curve as we could, to maximize the desorption of
21 gas and the inclining gas rate.

22 Unfortunately, none of the work that we performed
23 seemed to have any kind of, at least long-lasting, benefits
24 for us.

25 Q. All right. What did you do at that point in

1 terms of investigating causes?

2 A. Just what I currently stated. We focused on our
3 wells and all of the operational things that could be done
4 to minimize back pressure and maximize the desorption of
5 gas from the coals.

6 Q. At what point did you begin to focus on the Chaco
7 wells?

8 A. We didn't start focusing on the Chaco wells until
9 late 1996. In the summer of 1996 we began a small drilling
10 program offsetting our Gallegos Federal project that we
11 called the Gallegos Federal 2 project. And during the
12 drilling of those wells, we noticed some rig activity very
13 close to our Gallegos Federal 6 Number 2 and 7 Number 1
14 wells. And it wasn't until that point that we began an
15 investigation into the offset PC and other wells being
16 drilled in the area.

17 Q. Did you know that the work on the Chaco wells
18 that are at issue in this Application was being done at the
19 time it was done?

20 A. No, we did not. Or I did not anyway.

21 Q. All right. Let me hand you -- it's already come
22 in, but I've got copies here for everybody -- Exhibit C-48
23 [sic]. Have you looked at that?

24 A. Yes, I have.

25 Q. All right.

1 Q. Have you heard the testimony that's been offered
2 by Pendragon in this case that the production from the
3 Chaco wells doesn't look like coal well production?

4 A. Yes, I have.

5 Q. All right. Is there something about this exhibit
6 that you believe refutes that contention?

7 A. In a roundabout way, yes.

8 Q. Okay, could you explain that?

9 A. I think this is a very good exhibit to show
10 exactly what time frame we were looking at as to what we
11 just discussed was happening to the Gallegos Federal wells.
12 You can see at the beginning of 1995, our production was on
13 a very pronounced incline.

14 Q. Okay, just for the record, the coalbed wells are
15 designated as what on this chart?

16 A. Little green dots.

17 Q. Okay.

18 A. And the PC wells are shown in red.

19 Q. Okay.

20 A. The Chaco wells, I should say, are shown in red.

21 Q. All right.

22 A. And you can see that in the early part of 1995,
23 perhaps March, there is a breakover in the production, the
24 gas production rate, of the Gallegos Federal wells. And
25 the total gas production continues to incline at a rate

1 that is slightly steeper than what we had exhibited on the
2 Gallegos Federal wells.

3 That is to be expected when you have extra wells
4 pulling from a Fruitland Coal formation. The rate of
5 incline will increase dramatically because what you've
6 effectively done is reduced the spacing. And so you have a
7 more effective dewatering, desorption mechanism in place to
8 get more of the gas in a shorter amount of time out of the
9 reservoir.

10 Q. Just for the record, for the period in early 1995
11 there, was that production decline that you were
12 experiencing in the Gallegos Federal wells -- had you
13 anticipated that based upon your projections of production
14 for those wells?

15 A. No, sir, we had expected at that point in time
16 for our production to continue to increase at least to the
17 point in time when our water production broke over from the
18 steep decline to a relatively flat decline.

19 Q. And had that happened as of that point in time?

20 A. It had not.

21 Q. Okay. And so what do you conclude from looking
22 at that graph and the production incline that you would get
23 if you combined the production from the three coal wells
24 and the Chaco wells?

25 A. Well, I conclude that we were very effectively

1 removing coalbed methane gas between a total of nine wells
2 on this plot, instead of the three wells that had been
3 producing only from the Fruitland Coals up until January or
4 February of 1995.

5 There's two other pieces of information on this
6 graph I'd like to call the Commissioners' attention to, and
7 one of those starts in January of 1998. We put our
8 Gallegos Federal 7 Number 1 well on compression in mid- to
9 late November of 1997, and coincidentally there was a
10 rather steep decline in the Chaco well production
11 corresponding to that installation of compression.

12 We installed additional compressors in January
13 and February of 1998, and our production from the three
14 coalbed methane wells responded very well, as would be
15 expected. When you're pulling down the reservoir pressure
16 in the Fruitland well, you are enabling additional gas to
17 be liberated from the coals and desorbed, travel to the
18 wellbore and be produced.

19 The other point I wanted to make -- Actually,
20 there's two other points. One is, when the Chaco wells
21 were shut in by order of the Court in late June of 1998,
22 there was an immediate and very noticeable increase in
23 production from the Gallegos Federal wells. Again, this
24 would be expected if production that had been previously
25 produced from the Chaco wells was now coming solely from

1 our wells.

2 The third and final point I wanted to make is
3 that the last four points on this curve indicate a very
4 marked and steep decline in production from the Gallegos
5 Federal wells. The coal gas wells in this area are on
6 decline, and we expect to see very short remaining lives on
7 those wells because of that steep decline.

8 Q. Now, Mr. O'Hare, you've heard the charge
9 Pendragon has made in this proceeding that Whiting is
10 producing Pictured Cliff gas through its coal wells. What
11 is your response to that charge?

12 A. There is very little likelihood, in my opinion,
13 that we are producing Pictured Cliffs gas, for a number of
14 reasons.

15 To begin with, there is not much Pictured Cliffs
16 gas in the area to be produced from any wells.

17 Number two, our gas analysis on our wells shows
18 very consistent low-BTU gas over the lives of our wells.
19 There may be an occasional blip on a well, but for the most
20 part our BTU contents are in the 1000-to-1030 range.

21 In addition, there is very significant --
22 Contrary to Pendragon's testimony, there is very
23 significant gas in place in the Fruitland Coal. In fact,
24 there is more than enough gas in place to be -- to produce
25 from our five wells, especially when you take into account

1 the current decline rate of those wells. And the fact that
2 the gas content that has been used by all the Pendragon
3 witnesses was provided by me as a minimum value of gas
4 content in the coals at the 1998 hearing, if you consider
5 that the maximum value would probably be in the range of
6 130 to 140 standard cubic feet per ton, you see that we
7 will be recovering somewhere on the order of 70 percent of
8 the gas in place in the Fruitland Coals.

9 Q. Now, as your -- Is your conclusion also supported
10 by your investigation of the timing correlation between
11 when the Gallegos Federal wells were fracture-stimulated,
12 when the Chaco wells were fracture-stimulated, and which
13 wells showed response to those respective fracture-
14 stimulations?

15 A. Yes, it is.

16 Q. All right. Let me hand you what I've marked as
17 AMO-11 and ask you if you can identify that. Now, please
18 check that, because I found a typo in the third box down,
19 and I want to make sure that it now reads correctly.

20 A. This is a table that just shows the dates of the
21 various fracture-stimulations in the Gallegos Federal
22 wells, the distance from those wells to the offsetting
23 Chaco wells, and the response that we noted at the Chaco
24 wells. It also shows the stimulations, the date of the
25 stimulations in the Chaco Wells Number 1, 2-R, 4 and 5, the

1 distance to the closest Gallegos Federal well or wells, and
2 the result of the stimulation on those wells.

3 Q. Why is this kind of analysis important as opposed
4 to -- to you, as opposed to looking at something like
5 fracture simulations?

6 A. Well, as Dr. Lee pointed out, fracture
7 simulations are a tool that can be used for helping us to
8 design fracs. They have very strong limitations from the
9 standpoint that they will not give you a unique answer if
10 you're trying to model what happened in a formation because
11 there are too many variables that can be tweaked, so
12 they're not a definitive answer to what has gone on.

13 What we're looking at here are facts. This is
14 what we noted when the fracture-stimulations were performed
15 on the Gallegos Federal wells, and what we noted when the
16 fracture-stimulations were performed on the Chaco wells.

17 Q. Okay. There in the far right-hand column, when
18 you get down to the last -- the bottom half of that chart,
19 on the Chaco wells, it's indicating water production on
20 those wells, at least as to the 1, the 4 and the 5, at or
21 about the time of the fracture-stimulations. Does that
22 have any significance to you?

23 A. We believe it does. Some of these water
24 production numbers were as much as two months after the
25 fracture-stimulations were performed on the Chaco wells. I

1 believe one of the Pendragon witnesses alluded to the fact
2 that they couldn't be coal wells, because there was not
3 significant water production. Another one may have tried
4 to allude to the fact that they were recovering load water.

5 But these water volumes are much greater than the
6 load volume would have been if those volumes were produced
7 for two months. Generally speaking, the load volumes on
8 the Chaco well restimulations were on the order of 100 to
9 150 barrels of water. Well, if you produce 40 barrels of
10 water a day for two months, you've produced a whole lot
11 more than 100 barrels of water or 150 barrels of number.

12 So we believe these numbers indicate there was
13 very significant water production coming from the Chaco
14 wells after the stimulations on those wells, contrary to
15 the testimony provided by Pendragon.

16 Q. Okay. Did you see any evidence on any of the
17 C-115s or the other production reports that you looked at,
18 that Pendragon had reported even the water production that
19 their own records show?

20 A. On one or two occasions after the February, 1998,
21 inspection by the New Mexico Oil Conservation Division's
22 Aztec office, yes. Before that --

23 Q. What about the period 1995, for instance, for the
24 Chaco 1, 4 and 5 wells?

25 A. Not that I recall.

1 Q. Okay. Would you explain to the Commission why it
2 is the Chaco 2-R shows a response not at the time that it
3 was fracture-stimulated in 1995 but in mid-1996?

4 A. Again, the reports that we have are fairly
5 sketchy, but generally they address the problem of
6 unloading water from the Chaco 2-R. That well evidently
7 did not have enough gas production to lift the water, and
8 so it was logged off, and they were unable to produce it
9 for many months after the fracture-stimulation in January
10 of 1995.

11 When they finally put it on compression, then it
12 was able to lift the water, and they saw significant
13 increases in the gas. They also reported significant water
14 production on that well, as late as September of 1996.

15 Q. Okay. Would that be consistent with Pictured
16 Cliff production at that point in time --

17 A. No, sir.

18 Q. -- in the life of that well?

19 A. No, sir.

20 Q. Okay. Would any of the water-production reports
21 that you've seen, sporadic though they may be, be
22 consistent with Pictured Cliff production?

23 A. No, sir.

24 Q. Okay, why not?

25 A. Generally, Pictured Cliff production, as I

1 testified earlier, water production will be, at most, five
2 or six barrels of water a day. Generally speaking, these
3 were fairly dry gas reservoirs with decent permeability
4 that never produced, never had a history of producing
5 significant water volumes.

6 Q. Does the presence of 1-1/4-inch tubing in these
7 wells bear on the ability to lift the water?

8 A. Yes, sir. The smaller the internal diameter of
9 the tubing, the less gas is required to lift water from the
10 well.

11 Q. All right. Now, I believe you've prepared
12 another exhibit in addressing this contention that Whiting
13 is producing Pictured Cliffs gas through its coal wells,
14 and if you could identify what I've marked as AMO-15?

15 A. I believe this is a mimic of the Exhibit N-15
16 that was presented by Mr. Nicol in his testimony. The only
17 difference is, Mr. Nicol started this curve from January
18 1st of 1998 and brought it forward. We went back another
19 six months to show the effect of the installation of the
20 compressor on the 7 Number 1 well.

21 And I believe Mr. Nicol testified there was
22 little or no impact of the installation of the 7-1
23 compressor on either the Chaco Number 4 or Chaco Number 5
24 production history. But we believe this curve shows a
25 significant impact on the installation of compression on

1 the 7 Number 1 well.

2 It also shows that when the 6 Number 2 well
3 compressor was installed, that there was an additional
4 impact on production from both the Chaco 4 and the Chaco 5
5 wells, and also an impact when the Gallegos Federal 12-1
6 compressor was installed.

7 You can see that either one or both of the
8 production curves -- these are daily production numbers
9 from the Chaco wells -- showed either an immediate drop in
10 production or a change in the slope of the production. And
11 it was more dramatic on the Chaco Number 4. In fact, it
12 was so dramatic that that well nearly ceased production
13 before they installed a compressor on it in April of 1998.
14 And immediately after compression was installed on that
15 well, production came back up to a level of about 250 MCF
16 per day.

17 Again, that is an indication that that well is
18 producing Fruitland Coal gas. If the well had been put on
19 compression on a conventional gas reservoir, generally what
20 you see is that production following the installation of
21 compression jumps up to a certain point and then follows a
22 steeper decline in production than what it exhibited prior
23 to the installation of the compressor.

24 This doesn't show that. The Chaco Number 4
25 actually gained production for a number of weeks, or a

1 number of days, anyway, after the installation of the
2 compressor.

3 MR. CONDON: Okay. Let me just offer at this
4 point, before I forget it, AMO-11 and AMO-15.

5 MR. HALL: No objection.

6 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: AMO-11 and -15 are admitted
7 into the record.

8 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Now, we have presented through
9 Mr. Brown's testimony a number of these gas production
10 histories for the --

11 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Condon --

12 MR. CONDON: Yes, ma'am?

13 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- how much longer do you
14 have? I'm trying to figure out whether to break for dinner
15 now or --

16 MR. CONDON: I think probably about 20 minutes.

17 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Twenty minutes. And then,
18 Mr. Hall, do you have any estimate on your cross-
19 examination?

20 MR. HALL: Certainly in excess of an hour.

21 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay.

22 MR. CONDON: Maybe we ought to just go ahead and
23 break.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: I think we should break for
25 dinner now.

1 MR. CONDON: Sure.

2 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: And then what do we need
3 for dinner, how long? Come back at --

4 MR. CONDON: What time is it now?

5 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: -- eight o'clock? Goes
6 fast, doesn't it?

7 MR. GALLEGOS: It's quarter till seven.

8 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Quarter till seven?

9 MR. GALLEGOS: Come back at eight?

10 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Come back at eight o'clock?
11 Okay, and then we'll finish Mr. O'Hare's testimony and
12 cross-examination before we finish and quit for the day.

13 (Thereupon, a recess was taken at 6:45 p.m.)

14 (The following proceedings had at 8:04 p.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Ready when you are.

16 MR. CONDON: All right.

17 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Mr. O'Hare, we were talking when
18 we broke about the bases for your opinion that your coal
19 seam wells did not communicate with the Pictured Cliffs
20 formation, that you were not producing Pictured Cliffs gas
21 through those wells, and you talked about the timing of the
22 fracs and response and nonresponse to the Gallegos Federal
23 fracs, and the production response of the Chaco wells.

24 Now, you've already mentioned the gas analyses
25 from your Gallegos Federal wells, and I believe you said

1 that they have remained fairly consistent throughout the
2 course of production; is that correct?

3 A. That is correct.

4 Q. If you had communicated with the Pictured Cliffs
5 and were producing Pictured Cliff gas through your wells,
6 would you expect a change in the gas analysis?

7 A. Yes, we would expect to see a higher BTU content
8 in our gas than what we have seen.

9 Q. Now, did you also consider the pressure data that
10 we had on the Chaco wells in reaching your conclusion?

11 A. Yes, I did.

12 Q. And we've got a couple of exhibits. First let me
13 hand you what I've marked as W-7-A and ask if you can
14 identify that.

15 A. This is a well deliverability test report for the
16 Chaco Number 4 in 1983, along with workover and completion
17 report information in January and February of 1995.

18 Q. And let me -- I'm going to hand-mark this,
19 because I thought we had it in already, but I do not
20 believe that we do. It's -- I'm marking it AMO-23. Let me
21 ask you if you can identify that.

22 A. This is the Walsh Engineering workover and
23 completion report that's included as page 2 under Exhibit
24 W-7-A.

25 Q. Okay, what is the significance of those two

1 documents as they relate to your observations of pressures
2 in the Chaco wells?

3 A. Well, the 1983 well deliverability test report
4 shows a shut-in casing pressure in 1983 of 97 p.s.i. for
5 the Chaco 4, and that is generally taken after a seven-day
6 shut-in.

7 The January 30th, 1995, workover and completion
8 report shows a shut-in casing pressure of 119 pounds, or a
9 22-p.s.i. difference, in about a twelve-year period.

10 Q. Okay. What does that tell you about the
11 condition of the well at that point in time?

12 A. I would venture to say that in 1983 the 97-p.s.i.
13 pressure may not have been the representative pressure of
14 the Pictured Cliffs formation. But I would think the 119
15 pounds twelve years later, before any simulation work was
16 performed, would be more representative of that formation
17 pressure.

18 Q. Okay. We heard testimony from one of Pendragon's
19 witnesses that there may have been water in the well that
20 might explain the 119-pound pressure. Let me ask you, is
21 water in a well something that an operator would normally
22 note on a workover and completion report if it was out
23 there?

24 A. Not always, but occasionally, yes.

25 Q. Okay. Do you see any indication in this report

1 that there was water in the well or that the operator had
2 any reason to doubt that 119-pound shut-in casing pressure?

3 A. No, not before the acid job was pumped.

4 Q. Now, there's been an explanation offered about
5 the production and pressure history of these Chaco wells
6 that there was damage to the wells or the reservoir that
7 explains the pressures. Would you address that, please?

8 A. Yes, as far as damage goes, I feel from the
9 volumetric analysis that we performed on both the Chaco
10 Plant Number 5 and on the Chaco Number 4 that there may
11 have been some small component of damage. And the reason I
12 say that is because typically these types of formations
13 will recover somewhere between 60 and 70 percent of the gas
14 in place.

15 The numbers that we saw, that we calculated from
16 our volumetric and material balance analyses, indicated
17 that those wells had recovered about 55 percent of the gas
18 in place.

19 So there may have been a small component of
20 damage in the Chaco wells prior to this stimulation, but I
21 don't believe it was significant enough to triple the
22 reserve recovery on these wells after it had been removed.

23 Q. Okay, why not?

24 A. Again, the gas in place indicates that there was
25 not enough gas there initially to be able to recover the

1 volumes that the Chaco wells have recovered, and so even if
2 you remove all the damage in the world, it does not add
3 reserves to your well, to your reservoir.

4 Q. The production histories that we've previously
5 brought out for the Chaco wells, up to 1995 are those
6 graphs indicative of typical Pictured Cliff wells?

7 A. Yes, they are.

8 Q. Okay. What about the graphs after Pendragon
9 fracs those wells?

10 A. Generally speaking, those are not indicative of
11 Pictured Cliffs well production.

12 Q. Now, we also heard evidence in Pendragon's case
13 that you were producing more coal gas from your wells than
14 there was gas in place for those wells to produce, and I'd
15 like for you to address that claim if you would. And I
16 believe we've got at least one exhibit on that.

17 Before I forget, I would like to tender AMO-23
18 and W-7-A.

19 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall, do you have any
20 objection to the introduction of AMO-23 or W-7-A?

21 MR. HALL: Not to -7-A. This is -23; is that
22 correct? Mine's not marked.

23 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Yes.

24 MR. CONDON: Yes.

25 MR. HALL: No objection.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: So those two exhibits are
2 admitted into the record.

3 Q. (By Mr. Condon) All right, Mr. O'Hare, can you
4 identify what we've marked as Exhibit AMO-16?

5 A. Before we go to AMO-16, could I direct the
6 Commissioners to Exhibit M-1?

7 Q. Sure, absolutely. That is McCartney's M-1. I'm
8 sorry, I don't have extra copies of it. It was in Mr.
9 McCartney's material.

10 What is it about that exhibit that you'd like to
11 point out?

12 A. This is a basically reconstructed isotherm trying
13 to honor the 110-standard-cubic-feet-per-ton minimum-gas-
14 content value that we provided before last year's hearing
15 that Mr. McCartney presented, and he used a 40 p.s.i.a.
16 abandonment pressure for his calculation of the original
17 gas in place that would be produced by a coal well honoring
18 this isotherm curve.

19 However, Mr. Cox presented data that basically
20 indicated that the abandonment pressure, or actually the
21 current flowing bottomhole pressure, in our Fruitland Coal
22 wells was more like 5 p.s.i.a.

23 So I'd like to direct the Commissioners to look
24 at a pressure of 5 p.s.i.a. and see what kind of recovery
25 factor that would give us, using Mr. McCartney's isotherm

1 curve.

2 The 5 p.s.i.a. basically shows that we will be
3 recovering somewhere on the order of 90-plus percent of the
4 gas available. In other words, the difference between 110
5 standard cubic feet per ton and the resulting standard
6 cubic feet per ton number, if you go up from the bottom of
7 the chart at 5 p.s.i.a. to the red line and then over to
8 the left, it would be less than probably six or seven
9 standard cubic feet per ton. So that difference, 110 minus
10 six or seven, is actually quite a bit more than 90 percent
11 of the gas in place.

12 Now, that assumes that we are able to draw down
13 the reservoir pressure to 5 p.s.i. with our compressors.
14 Our engineering manager tells us that -- tells me that our
15 compressors are designed to pull a vacuum on our wells and
16 discharge at the current El Paso line pressure.

17 So that's probably not an unreasonable
18 assumption, that we will be able to recover more than 90
19 percent of the gas in place, provided that the 110-
20 standard-cubic-feet-per-ton number is a correct number.

21 Q. Well, is that -- is the 110 cubic feet per ton --
22 is that a conservative or a liberal measure?

23 A. I feel personally that that is a very
24 conservative number. When I estimated that number I said
25 it was a minimum gas content of these coals. I believe the

1 actual number is going to be closer to 130 to 140 standard
2 cubic feet per ton.

3 Q. And what is that based on?

4 A. Well, it's based on -- especially some recent
5 literature by the GRI, even a book put out by GRI, Matt
6 Maver and Mr. Nelson, that indicates all of the gas-content
7 measurements that have been provided on San Juan Basin,
8 Black Warrior Basin, the various coals around the country
9 have been dramatically underestimated. And they actually
10 provide examples in the Black Warrior Basin where a field
11 of 23 wells had an estimated gas content that was -- where
12 the recovery factor was in excess of 200 percent of the
13 original calculated gas in place based on that gas-content
14 number.

15 So we think it's been a very consistent, at least
16 nationwide, phenomenon that the gas content of the various
17 coals has been underestimated.

18 Q. Okay, and then what is AMO-16?

19 A. AMO-16 gives three different cases showing our
20 calculated gas in place. The first case assumes 110
21 standard cubic feet per ton, and under that bar graph I
22 show a maximum gas in place and a most likely gas in place.

23 The maximum gas in place was determined using the
24 assumption that our fracture stimulations, if Pendragon can
25 assume that they frac'd down, I thought we could assume

1 that they frac'd up, communicated with all of the coals,
2 the Fruitland Coals, available in the wellbore, not just
3 the ones that -- the main one that we had perforated. And
4 if you use the entire coal thickness in each wellbore,
5 under the 110-standard-cubic-feet-per-ton category you
6 would have 12.2 billion cubic feet of gas in place.

7 I'd like to refer the Commissioners to AMO
8 Exhibit 2 again, and I'll just hold that up for your
9 convenience. Basically, those gas-in-place numbers
10 encompass everything outlined, along with an additional 160
11 acres around the Chaco Number 1 well. And the reason I
12 included that gas-in-place value is because in the ultimate
13 Fruitland Coal production recovery numbers shown there, the
14 7.6 billion cubic feet of gas, I included the billion cubic
15 feet of gas that has been recovered from the Chaco wells in
16 that number. Okay?

17 And if you take and divide that 7.66 BCF of gas
18 ultimate recovery from our Gallegos Federal wells,
19 inclusive of the Chaco well, post-1995-stimulation
20 production, the recovery factor amounts to 94 percent.

21 The ultimate Fruitland Coal production recovery
22 is based on the actual decline rates that we are currently
23 observing on our Gallegos Federal 7 Number 1, 6 Number 2
24 and 12 Number 1 wells, and those decline rates vary from
25 about 25 percent up to 55 percent for those three wells.

1 Q. Okay. Not 20 percent?

2 A. Not 20 percent, substantially more on average
3 than the 20 percent quoted by the Pendragon presentation.

4 If you move over to the right, I give two other
5 cases, one at 130 standard cubic feet per ton. And you can
6 see that our estimated ultimate recovery number does not
7 change, but the percent of the gas in place changes. It
8 drops down to 80 percent. And again, that is on the most
9 likely gas in place. It's about 50 percent of the maximum
10 gas in place.

11 Mr. Cox included a number in his report that
12 showed on average the maximum gas content determined from
13 the Lansdale Federal 4 work would be 166 standard cubic
14 feet per ton, and so I used that as the outside range. And
15 again, on the most likely case that results in a recovery
16 factor of 62 percent of the gas in place.

17 So that basically shows that there is more than
18 sufficient gas available in the Fruitland Coals, in the
19 area that we're discussing, to account for all the gas that
20 has been produced both by our Gallegos Federal wells and
21 the Chaco wells, plus the remaining gas to be produced from
22 our Gallegos Federal wells.

23 Q. Now, we've talked about water production from the
24 Chaco wells. Do you believe that the evidence that we have
25 on water production from the Chaco wells indicates that

1 those Chaco wells communicated with the coal formation when
2 they were frac'd?

3 A. Yes, I do.

4 Q. All right, and why is that?

5 A. Again, the typical PC well in this area generally
6 did not produce more than five or six barrels of water per
7 day during its entire life, and for the water production
8 that we have noted here to be coming from the PC is not
9 very likely.

10 Q. What did you personally observe regarding water
11 production from the Chaco wells, and when did you observe
12 it?

13 A. In late 1996, after we started our investigation
14 of the Chaco wells, I made a visit to the wells in the
15 field and actually went around to each of the Chaco wells
16 and noted that there was water standing in the pits. The
17 Chaco 2-R especially stands out in my memory. That well at
18 that time had a compressor on it, the compressor was
19 running while I was there, and that well was making a lot
20 of water. The earthen pit was completely full, and the
21 well was dumping continuously into that pit.

22 Q. Okay. And just so the Commission realizes, are
23 there some pictures of the Chaco wells as exhibits to your
24 testimony?

25 A. Yes, those are Exhibits AMO-8.

1 Q. And is there anything aside pictures themselves
2 that you want to add about them?

3 A. The pictures were taken prior to the 1998
4 hearing, and at that time there had already been a field
5 inspection by the NMOCD. The wells -- or the pits, had
6 been drained and the water hauled off to disposal
7 facilities by Pendragon or their contract water-hauler.
8 And so at the time the pictures were taken, obviously,
9 there was no water in the pits. But there was definite
10 evidence, water lines around the pits, showing that at one
11 time they had held substantial amounts of water.

12 MR. CONDON: Before I forget, I'd like to move
13 the admission of AMO-16.

14 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Any objection?

15 MR. HALL: I'm sorry, what was --

16 MR. CONDON: AMO-16.

17 MR. HALL: No objection.

18 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: It's admitted.

19 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Mr. O'Hare, next I'm going to
20 hand you two exhibits -- the first I've marked AMO-18 and
21 the second is AMO-19 -- and ask if you could take a look at
22 these and identify them for us if you can, please.

23 A. AMO Exhibits 18 and 19 are the Chaco 1
24 production, daily production, history and the Chaco 2-R
25 daily production history, from January, 1995, on the Chaco

1 2-R, through January -- or, I'm sorry, through the time the
2 wells were shut in, in 1998, and from July of 1997 on the
3 Chaco Number 1 through the shut-in date on that well.

4 Q. Do these exhibits indicate that the Chaco wells,
5 these two Chaco wells, are responding to compression?

6 A. Yes, they do. The Chaco Number 1, Exhibit
7 AMO-18, had a compressor installed on it in March of 1998.
8 Prior to that time for several months, there was very
9 erratic production. It looked like the well was loading up
10 and being unloaded occasionally. Production would come up
11 to a peak and decline fairly rapidly as the wellbore
12 evidently loaded up again.

13 And then after the compressor was put on the
14 well, there was an inclining production rate of roughly 50
15 MCF per day over a period of about a month's time, and then
16 a fairly stabilized production rate for some period after
17 that until the wells were shut in.

18 Q. Okay. And what is the significance of the fact
19 that the Chaco wells were responding to compression?

20 A. Again, if they are connected to the Fruitland
21 Coals, the lower the producing bottomhole pressure, the
22 more gas that can be desorbed from the coals and used to
23 help lift the water that is typically produced by the coals
24 to keep the wells on production.

25 Q. Is there anything else you want to add about

1 AMO-18 or -19?

2 A. AMO-19 also shows some water production. Those
3 are the black square boxes shown on that graph. Again, it
4 was spottily reported. There were not continuous reports
5 either from the field or from regulatory reports, but we
6 did indicate water rates as high as 45 barrels per day on
7 that well during 1996.

8 Q. Okay. Prior to April of 1998, from your
9 observations of the Chaco well files, did their daily
10 reports even include a column for reporting water
11 production?

12 A. No, they did not. It was usually just noted in
13 the comment section of the daily report.

14 Q. Do the daily reports currently have a column for
15 reporting water production?

16 A. Yes, they do now.

17 Q. Okay. There's been testimony from Pendragon
18 witnesses that the recognition that Pendragon has come to
19 at this stage of the proceeding that there is communication
20 was the result of the availability of shut-in pressure data
21 and the availability of data showing the response of the
22 Chaco wells to when you put your Gallegos Federal coal
23 wells on compression in late 1997 and early 1998. Did you
24 have data prior to the 1998 Division hearing on the effect
25 on the Chaco wells of putting your wells on compression?

1 A. Yes, the daily production was available starting
2 in November of 1997, showing the effect that our
3 compression on the 7-1 had on the offsetting Chaco well
4 production. And of course the compressors that were set in
5 early 1998 also had production data available to both
6 Pendragon and Whiting and Maralex months before the 1998
7 hearing.

8 In addition, the Court-ordered shut-in on June
9 30th of 1998 was nearly a month prior to the hearing in
10 front of the Examiner, and --

11 Q. What kind of arrangements were made between
12 Whiting and Pendragon to monitor the pressures of the wells
13 after the shut-in order was entered by the District Court?

14 A. By the end of the first week in July we had
15 agreed to have both field pumpers going around on a daily
16 basis, concurrently checking well pressures on both the
17 Chaco wells and the Gallegos Federal wells. So I believe
18 from the 7th of July to the present, basically, with the
19 exception of the weekends, there is a daily pressure that
20 is monitored by both -- representatives of both companies.

21 MR. CONDON: I'm sorry, now I've forgotten if
22 I've moved the admission of AMO-18 and -19 if I haven't
23 already.

24 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: You haven't yet.

25 MR. HALL: No objection.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Okay, they're admitted.

2 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Now, Mr. O'Hare, I want to hand
3 you what's going to be a series of three exhibits, which I
4 believe are exhibits you've prepared in response to Exhibit
5 N-10 --

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. -- and they are AMO-20, -21 and -22. I probably
8 ought to do them in order. Can you identify these three
9 exhibits, AMO-20, -21 and -22, for me?

10 A. These are attempts to correct Mr. Nicol's Exhibit
11 N-10 for the fact that there is another well present in the
12 system that he merely pointed to when he was presenting his
13 Exhibit N-10. Basically, these are cartoon diagrams of the
14 pressure relationship in the reservoir.

15 And the first one shows that if there is total
16 isolation of the Chaco well, which would be the well in the
17 middle of the diagram there, and if we assume Well Number 2
18 is the Gallegos Federal 6 Number 2 well -- I'm sorry, the 7
19 Number 1 well, and Well Number 1 on this diagram is the 6
20 Number 2 well, it might assist us in understanding what we
21 believe is occurring in the reservoir here over the last
22 year or so, since the shut-in of the Pendragon wells.

23 This first one is the case where if Pendragon is
24 correct in assuming that there is no communication in the
25 Chaco wellbores, then the pressure represented by the

1 square block would be the pressure in the Chaco well after
2 shut-in, it had built up to its stabilized Pictured Cliffs
3 formation pressure. I believe Mr. Nicol called these the
4 tornado- or the whirlpool- or something -in-the-bathtub
5 effect on the other two wells, would be the pressure regime
6 at the wellbore, emanating back away from the Gallegos
7 Federal wells.

8 And basically we're assuming -- we believe this
9 to be the case -- that the flowing well bottomhole
10 pressure, reservoir pressure, of the Gallegos Federal
11 wells, is lower than the shut-in pressure of the Pictured
12 Cliffs wells at this point in time.

13 So we see those pressure numbers coming to a
14 point below the top of the box representing the pressures
15 in the Chaco well. That is if Pendragon is correct in
16 assuming that there is no communication between the two
17 formations in their wellbore.

18 On the other hand, if we look at the next
19 exhibit, AMO-21, this is what we believe is happening and
20 how we can easily explain the fact that the pressure at the
21 Chaco wells is lower than the pressure at the Gallegos
22 Federal wells, or at least it was several months after
23 shut-in of the Chaco wells, than the pressure that the
24 Gallegos Federal wells built up to after shut-in of those
25 wells.

1 And the reason we can say that is because during
2 the flow regime -- I'm sorry, the flowing period of the
3 Gallegos Federal wells, there is a loss of gas to the
4 Pendragon Chaco -- I'm sorry, Pictured Cliffs formation if,
5 out away from the wellbore any distance from the Gallegos
6 Federal wellbores, the Fruitland Coal Gas pressure is
7 greater than the Pictured Cliffs pressure. Okay? If the
8 pressure in the Fruitland Coal formation is higher in the
9 Chaco wellbore, or at the Chaco wellbore, than the pressure
10 in the Pictured Cliffs formation, that pressure will cause
11 crossflow in the Chaco wellbore into the Pictured Cliffs
12 zone.

13 And if you shut in the Gallegos Federal wells so
14 that that pressure builds up and exceeds the pressure --
15 the shut-in pressure on the Gallegos Federal wells exceeds
16 the pressure in the Pictured Cliffs formation at the Chaco
17 wellbores, the Chaco wellbore pressure will never build up
18 to the Fruitland Coal formation, even though it's a
19 significant distance away from the Fruitland wellbores.
20 And the reason, again, is that there is crossflow from the
21 Fruitland formation into the Pictured Cliffs formation at
22 the Chaco wellbore.

23 And so that pressure -- That is a pressure sink,
24 and it is pulling gas from the Fruitland Coals down into
25 the Pictured Cliffs formation. You basically have a

1 downhole valve that is open, preventing that wellbore from
2 building up to the same pressures as what you see in the
3 Gallegos Fruitland wells when they're shut in.

4 Now, as I said on Exhibit Number 20, we believe
5 that the pressure at this point in time in the Fruitland
6 Coal formation is either right at or just below the shut-in
7 pressure on the Pictured Cliffs formation. And what that
8 implies is two things.

9 Number one, gas that had previously been going
10 from the Fruitland formation into the Pictured Cliffs
11 formation and pressuring up that formation is now going in
12 the other direction. Gas at the Chaco wellbores is now
13 either static or moving from the Pictured Cliffs formation
14 back into the Fruitland Coal formation.

15 And there's two incidences that Pendragon
16 presented that verify that this is what's happening now.

17 Number one has to do with the Chaco 2-R buildup.
18 That long-term buildup over a 10-month period is indicative
19 of crossflow from the Fruitland Coal formation into the
20 Pictured Cliffs formation at that wellbore. The pressure
21 was continuing to build because Fruitland gas was
22 continuing to crossflow into the lower-pressured Pictured
23 Cliffs formation.

24 At some point in time -- and I believe they
25 stated the last two months -- that trend ceased, and we

1 started to see a reduction in the pressure at the Chaco
2 2-R. Now, it's a very slow reduction, and if you think
3 about it, it's something that you would expect.

4 The gas that is flowing from our wells, being
5 pumped with compressors out of our wells at very aggressive
6 rates, is on the order of 500, 600, 700 MCF per day. In
7 order for us to fill up the reservoir, as Mr. Cox assumes,
8 from our wellbores -- to fill up the Pictured Cliffs
9 reservoir from our wellbores to the Chaco wellbores in as
10 short amount of time as we are seeing pressure -- or as we
11 were seeing pressure responses upon shut-ins back in 1998,
12 we would have to be putting into the Pictured Cliffs
13 formation millions more cubic feet of gas per day than what
14 we are currently producing -- in fact, more than the peak
15 rate of production from all of our Gallegos Fruitland wells
16 on compression -- to see the kind of pressure response that
17 we saw at the Chaco wellbores.

18 There is not a way for that to happen downhole,
19 for a couple of reasons. Again, the pressure -- The higher
20 the pressure that the Fruitland Coal has to buck, the lower
21 the desorption rate of the gas out of the Coals. And we
22 know that the reservoir pressure in the PC was probably
23 higher close to our wellbores than the flowing bottomhole
24 pressure from our Fruitland Coals because of our
25 compression. So the gas was preferentially flowing to the

1 surface in our wells, rather than trying to charge up the
2 Pictured Cliffs formation.

3 The only time our pressures would have exceeded
4 the Pictured Cliffs formation pressures would be when our
5 wells were shut in. And as you saw on Mr. Cox's exhibits,
6 and I believe a couple other Pendragon exhibits, there were
7 only very limited times when our wells were shut in, and I
8 believe the longest shut-in time was about nine days. So
9 there was not sufficient time nor rate to charge up the
10 Pictured Cliffs formation at our wellbores when our wells
11 were producing.

12 However, there was some crossflow at the Chaco
13 wellbores, and that would explain why the pressure was
14 increasing in the Chaco 2-R, without having to move the
15 wellbores 500 feet away from one another to get Mr. Cox's
16 example to work.

17 Another convenient that this explains, or helps
18 to explain, is the Chaco gas analyses returning to the
19 Pictured Cliffs 1100-plus BTU analyses. If our gas is now
20 moving -- I'm sorry, if the Fruitland Coal reservoir
21 pressure is now below the Pictured Cliffs reservoir
22 pressure in the Chaco wellbores, gas is flowing in the
23 other direction from the PC into the Fruitland Coals.

24 Q. Would it help if you drew a little diagram for
25 the Commissioners to explain this?

1 A. I'm not a very good artist, but if the
2 Commissioners would like, I'll be happy to try. Please
3 don't expect three-dimensional.

4 If we have a Chaco wellbore, just label it Chaco,
5 at some point away from the Gallegos Federal wellbore, and
6 if we have basically a very continuous coal reservoir
7 between the two wellbores and we have basically a very
8 continuous Pictured Cliffs sand reservoir between the two
9 wellbores with smaller coals and smaller sands -- I'll just
10 put an extra line in there to signify coal, write "sand"
11 there, between the wellbores. And say we have a pressure
12 scale here that maybe goes from zero to 100 p.s.i. We'll
13 do the same thing on this side, zero to 100 p.s.i.

14 If the Pictured Cliffs pressure is -- we'll pick
15 a number of 85 p.s.i. -- is above the Fruitland Coal
16 pressure of, say, 80 p.s.i., and there is communication in
17 the Chaco wellbore between the PC sand and the Fruitland
18 Coal, gas will be coming out of the PC sand and going into
19 the coal. Okay? And over a significant amount of time
20 that can be a significant volume of gas. Is it 100 MCF per
21 day? Probably not. Is it 20 or 30 MCF per day? In my
22 view, no. It's probably more like 5 or 10 MCF per day.

23 Okay, this zone was fairly well depleted and, in
24 fact, showed, in the case of the Chaco Number 4, what we
25 believe to be a representative pressure of about 119, 120

STEVEN T. BRENNER, CCR
(505) 989-9317

1 pounds, in 1995. It has -- That zone has been open to the
2 wellbore, and we believe in conjunction with the Fruitland
3 Coal, some gas was being pulled out of the PC, although the
4 vast majority of that gas was Fruitland gas.

5 So the rates coming out of this sand may only be
6 5 MCF a day or less. But it is sufficient to displace
7 whatever gas was in that wellbore at the time it was shut
8 in, and so eight months after the shut-in, when they pull
9 gas samples unbeknownst to us or, in my view, in violation
10 of the shut-in order, they get BTU gas contents of 1100-
11 plus at that wellbore, indicative of Pictured Cliffs gas,
12 which we believe is now flowing back into the coal.

13 Are we seeing that Pictured Cliffs gas yet? I
14 don't think so. And I don't think it's likely we will for
15 another month or two or three or more, because it takes, as
16 Mr. Cox testified, a lot of time to move that gas that
17 distance through the reservoir.

18 But more importantly, once it gets into that
19 reservoir it is competing with the desorbed gas from the
20 coal, and I don't know how that competition is looking.
21 You know, there definitely is higher-BTU-content components
22 in that gas, but it's being mixed with a large volume of
23 low-BTU components from the desorbed methane coming out of
24 the coal.

25 So with such a small volume, I don't know that we

1 will ever see, until the coal is completely desorbed, a
2 higher-BTU content in our gas at the Fruitland wellbores.

3 Now, if we turn it around and say, let's look at
4 the case where the communication, as Pendragon alleges, is
5 at our wellbores, and look at what happens under the same
6 scenario, the same conditions, again, if we're shut in --
7 I'm sorry, if there is no communication here, the shut-in
8 pressure at the Chaco wells will be a fixed pressure. Will
9 it be higher than the Fruitland Coal gas pressure on our
10 shut-ins? Initially, probably not. Eventually, yeah, it
11 will be. There will be a change in the relative pressures
12 between the two formations.

13 If there's no communication here, we may be
14 pulling a little bit of PC gas out of here, we may be
15 draining 5 MCF a day of gas out of the Pictured Cliffs
16 formation. It's going to take a lot longer to draw the
17 reservoir pressure down in the Pictured Cliffs formation
18 than it is in the coal formation where we're producing 600
19 or 700 MCF a day of coal and methane gas out of our
20 wellbores.

21 So we will be pulling the pressure down in our
22 coals faster than we're pulling the pressure down in the PC
23 sand. So relatively speaking, we should see a fast decline
24 in the coal wells and a stable, relatively stable, pressure
25 in the PC wells. But that's not what we're seeing.

1 Q. Mr. O'Hare, why would the pressure levels change
2 over time in the Chaco, or the Pictured Cliffs formation,
3 versus the Fruitland formation in that last example you
4 just gave?

5 A. Again, because we are probably pulling -- If it
6 is communication at the Gallegos Federal wellbores, we
7 would probably be pulling some gas out of the Pictured
8 Cliffs sand. And again, we believe that would be a very
9 small amount of gas, not the volumes that Pendragon
10 alleges.

11 Q. Is there anything else about Exhibits 20, 21 and
12 22 that you want to add?

13 A. Not that I can think of.

14 MR. CONDON: We would offer AMO-20, -21 and -22.

15 MR. HALL: I don't think the proper foundation
16 has been laid to -- Did Mr. O'Hare create these exhibits?

17 Q. (By Mr. Condon) Were these under your
18 supervision or at your direction?

19 A. At my direction. I couldn't draw these, but...

20 MR. CONDON: Okay.

21 MR. HALL: No objection.

22 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: AMO-20, -21 and -22 are
23 admitted.

24 MR. CONDON: And Mr. O'Hare will stand for cross-
25 examination.

1 CHAIRMAN WROTENBERY: Mr. Hall?

2 CROSS-EXAMINATION

3 BY MR. HALL:

4 Q. Mr. O'Hare, I wonder if you'd care to explain to
5 the Commissioners, why isn't it -- you didn't want them to
6 see this case?

7 A. Again, we want them to see the case, but we want
8 them to put it in the context of ownership. My
9 understanding is that the Commission does not have
10 jurisdiction over ownership. So when Pendragon
11 mischaracterized the case as a -- again, it's in my
12 understanding -- the Application states that both the
13 Pendragon wells and the Whiting wells are producing from
14 the appropriate common source of supply, that neglects the
15 fact that ownership is different from the common source of
16 supply.

17 Q. Let me make sure I understand your answer. Isn't
18 it true that Pendragon's Application in Case 11,996 is
19 almost identical to your application in Case 11,921?

20 A. That's not my recollection.

21 MR. HALL: At this point, Madame Chairman, I'd
22 ask the Commission to take administrative notice of the
23 Application in Case 11,921.

24 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Why is it that you went to court
25 to try to prevent this Commission from hearing this case?

1 A. We went to court because we believed that that
2 was the appropriate venue for determining ownership issues.

3 Q. You don't think the Commission is capable of
4 determining the issues that are set forth in the
5 Applications of both Pendragon and Maralex?

6 A. I think the Commission is very capable; I've been
7 very impressed with that.

8 Q. And isn't it true that you tried not once but,
9 indeed, four times, four separate times, to prevent the
10 Commission from hearing this case?

11 A. Not to my knowledge, no.

12 Q. Mr. O'Hare, there was -- You spoke of an
13 agreement between Pendragon and Maralex where both sides
14 would exchange data during the course of these proceedings.
15 Let me ask you about something.

16 Are you familiar with the injection falloff tests
17 that Maralex conducted in July?

18 A. Yes, I am.

19 Q. Would you explain to the Commission why the data
20 from that test was not shared with Pendragon?

21 A. I thought it was.

22 Q. It wasn't until it was requested through counsel;
23 isn't that correct?

24 A. Not to my knowledge, no. We submitted the data
25 directly to our attorneys once we had it in house and

1 assumed that they had directed it to you.

2 Q. But prior to that, you were exchanging pressure
3 data on the coal wells and the Pictured Cliffs wells
4 directly, on a regular basis, weren't you? You didn't have
5 to go through counsel to do that?

6 A. No, sir, our pumpers were jointly observing data.

7 Q. I see. Did you invite Pendragon's pumper to
8 jointly observe your injection falloff test?

9 A. Yes, in fact, I was there when the Pendragon
10 pumper came up, when we started the injection test.

11 Q. Did you invite him before he came up?

12 A. That was the first opportunity I had to invite
13 him.

14 Q. I see. Would you explain to us the array for --
15 Well, let me back up a minute. Is it an injection falloff
16 test or is it a slug test?

17 A. We called it a slug test.

18 Q. What's the difference?

19 A. To be honest, I don't know that there is a
20 difference.

21 Q. Okay. Would you explain the equipment array for
22 conducting the slug test?

23 A. Basically, we pull the rods out of the hole so
24 that we will have a clear pathway down the tubing to inject
25 gas, we pull the check valve that prevents gas from going

1 back down into the wellbore, and we reconfigured the
2 discharge on our compressor to take gas from other wells
3 and inject it into the wellbore.

4 Q. Why don't you sketch out the plumbing array for
5 us, if you could? You turned out to be a pretty good
6 artist after all. If you would sketch out the wells the
7 test was performed on, how you set up your pipes,
8 everything.

9 A. There was a single well, the Gallegos Federal
10 26-13-1 Number 1, which is located in the northeast quarter
11 of Section 1, Township 26 North, Range 13 West. And I'm
12 not sure exactly what Mr. Hall is looking for, but I'll
13 show a wellbore here, basically, that has piping set up
14 from the wellhead to the separator. We have a meter run on
15 the location. And then the piping takes that gas back to a
16 central compressor facility about -- nearly a mile away
17 from this well.

18 Q. Let me interrupt you just briefly, Mr. O'Hare. I
19 apologize. Why don't we turn this this way, for a change,
20 so the audience can see it?

21 A. Is this what you're looking for?

22 Q. You tell me.

23 MR. CONDON: I object, I don't think Mr. O'Hare
24 is required to guess at what Mr. Hall is looking for.

25 Q. (By Mr. Hall) I'm looking for the array. Show

1 us where the compressor was installed. You showed us where
2 the meter is located. What other equipment is involved?

3 A. The compressor is again about three-quarters of a
4 mile away from the well location. I'll show that as
5 "compressor", and this is the separator -- I'm sorry, this
6 is "meter run", "separator". There's a string of tubing in
7 the wellbore and perforations.

8 Q. Was the meter run at the 1-1 location?

9 A. Yes, it is an allocation meter.

10 Q. Where was the meter that -- where you took the
11 measurements on the circle chart?

12 A. On this location, where it says MR for "meter
13 run".

14 Q. All right. What type of pipe was used from the
15 compressor to the meter run?

16 A. The existing pipe that we have for production of
17 the well.

18 Q. What diameter is that?

19 A. There's actually three different diameters. That
20 line has been looped, and I believe we used the 4-inch
21 diameter pipe.

22 Q. All right, can you draw the loops on your array
23 there?

24 A. It's basically just -- We have a 2-, 3- and
25 4-inch line running from the Number 1 well to the

1 compressor site.

2 Q. Were they plastic or steel pipes?

3 A. I believe they're all poly-pipe.

4 Q. Why did you use the 4-inch line?

5 A. It has the greatest capacity.

6 Q. I see. How did you decide the injection rates
7 for the test?

8 A. I guess that was our consultants -- the pressure-
9 transient consultants recommended a rate, and that's what
10 we set our compressor up to inject.

11 Q. Is that Mr. Robinson?

12 A. Or one of his colleagues.

13 Q. When you shut in, did you also shut in at the
14 wellhead?

15 A. We actually attempted to shut in at the
16 compressor first and then drive down and shut in the well
17 at the wellhead, and that did cause some problems with our
18 analyses on the falloff side. It took about from seven to
19 twelve minutes.

20 And our goal was to try to keep from shutting
21 down the compressor, to be able to turn it into the sales
22 line and then simultaneously isolate the line that went to
23 the 1 Number 1 but allow the remaining wells behind the
24 compressor to continue to produce. And it was about a
25 12-minute process, during which we had basically this whole

1 line open, all the way down the wellbore, so we did have
2 some storage effects that did have an impact on the
3 analysis of the test.

4 Q. Tell us about those effects. What happened?

5 A. To be honest, I did not know. I did not analyze
6 the test. I was only informed of those problems.

7 Q. So you weren't on site when the test was
8 conducted; is that correct?

9 A. I was on site to start the test, but somebody
10 else actually did the shut-in portion of the test. This
11 was a test that I think spanned four days, total time.

12 Q. So the injection and then the measurement of the
13 falloff took four days; is that accurate?

14 A. Well, to start with, again, we had rods in the
15 hole, we had to get a rig on location and pull the rods
16 out. Then we rigged up a pressure lubricator and ran
17 bottomhole bombs to take bottomhole measurements of the
18 pressure while we were conducting the test. Initially, we
19 shut in the well until it built up to what we thought was a
20 stabilized surface pressure, and then we started the
21 injection. And I was on location when we started the
22 injection.

23 The injection period, I believe, lasted 36 hours.
24 I take that back, I think it was 24 hours, and then we had
25 a 36-hour falloff, if I remember correctly.

1 Q. Okay. Thank you, Mr. O'Hare, go ahead and sit
2 back down.

3 Let me ask you, why didn't you perform the
4 pressure-response test that Mr. Robinson had designed back
5 in April?

6 A. What pressure-response test was that?

7 Q. The one that Mr. Robinson designed that you went
8 to court to try to stop.

9 A. I'm sorry, I'm drawing a blank.

10 Q. Mr. O'Hare, I want to talk to you about your
11 evaluation of the Pictured Cliffs in 1994. You first
12 formed your opinion about the Pictured Cliffs in the
13 subject area back then, in 1994; is that correct?

14 A. I would have to say yes.

15 Q. And back then, that's when you first concluded
16 that the Pictured Cliffs was a depleted reservoir?

17 A. Yes.

18 Q. And you stuck by that conclusion you reached in
19 1994 and ever since until today, including today?

20 A. Including today, I have not seen any data that
21 would indicate that the Pictured Cliffs reservoir in this
22 area is anything but a depleted reservoir.

23 Q. Do you have your Exhibit W-35 handy there?

24 A. Give me a hint as to what that looks like.

25 Q. It's this.

1 A. Yes.

2 Q. Now, these are the materials you used to do your
3 evaluation of the Pictured Cliffs in 1994, right?

4 A. Let me qualify my answer by saying these are the
5 materials that remain in our files from the work that was
6 done in 1994. I'm sure there were a lot of handwritten
7 notes, scribbles and other sheets of paper that are no
8 longer in this package.

9 Q. All right, let's see what this consists of. The
10 first page is a cash-flow discount rate, correct?

11 A. It's a summary of the economics that were run on
12 each of the wells.

13 Q. All right. The second and third page here is a
14 list of all the wells you evaluated, correct?

15 A. These are the -- It appears that these are the
16 working interests and net revenue interests that we were
17 evaluating on at least most of the wells, along with the
18 lease numbers.

19 Q. And in addition to the Pictured Cliffs wells,
20 there are Fruitland Coal wells as well?

21 A. I believe so, yes.

22 Q. And then you have some production data. It's
23 hard to tell what year this is from. Can you tell us that?

24 A. The first page looks like 1989, in the upper
25 right-hand corner. The next page is 1990. The following

1 page is also 1990. Then a 1991, another 1991, 1992, 1992,
2 and then we go to C-115 reports.

3 Q. And those are 1993? I have a poor copy, I
4 apologize.

5 A. I do too. It looks like 1993.

6 Q. And you have some production charts following the
7 C-115s; is that right?

8 A. I haven't gotten there yet. Yes, production
9 histories on several wells.

10 Q. We can't consider your evaluation a comprehensive
11 evaluation, can we?

12 A. I guess you're free to consider it whatever you
13 like. At the time that we did this, we felt it was a
14 fairly comprehensive evaluation.

15 Q. Well, did you do any log analysis?

16 A. I believe we did look at logs in this area,
17 primarily for the thickness of the sand that was currently
18 producing, and to calculate a volumetric -- a rough
19 calculation of volumetrics. I do not recall doing any kind
20 of water-saturation calculations for those wells. And I
21 know we also looked at logs to determine coal thickness in
22 these wells.

23 Q. All right. Did you look at the annual
24 deliverability test reports?

25 A. I do not recall if we did or not. There --

1 Q. Did -- I'm sorry, were you finished?

2 A. I don't believe there are any in this package.

3 Q. Did you attempt to evaluate the possibility of
4 reservoir damage in the Pictured Cliffs?

5 A. Other than doing a real rough volumetric
6 calculation and comparing that to the cumulative production
7 on the wells, no, there was not any attempt to model the
8 production on the wells or type-curve match the production
9 on the wells to see if we could arrive at a skin factor or
10 any other quantification of damage.

11 Q. Now, last year you said when you looked at these
12 wells in 1994 you didn't look at the perforations. Do you
13 recall that?

14 A. No, I don't recall that.

15 Q. There's a question from Mr. Chavez to you:

16

17 QUESTION: Wouldn't it have been important to
18 know that there had already been production from
19 properties that you were purchasing, that might have
20 come from those wells?

21 ANSWER: Well, we looked at the production
22 information from those wells --

23

24 MR. CONDON: I'm sorry, could I have page and
25 line from the --

1 MR. HALL: Page 731, beginning line 5.

2 MR. CONDON: Thank you.

3 MR. HALL: With me?

4 MR. CONDON: Uh-huh.

5 Q. (By Mr. Hall) ANSWER:

6

7 Well, we looked at the production information
8 from those wells as part of our analysis of the
9 Fruitland Coals, to determine whether or not Fruitland
10 Coal gas had been produced from those wells prior to
11 our taking of the project.

12 But I did not look at the perforations in those
13 wellbores.

14

15 Do you recall saying that?

16 A. Again, I agree that I said it. I don't recall
17 saying it.

18 Q. That continues to be your testimony here today?
19 You did not look at the perforations in the Chaco wells?

20 A. Probably not.

21 Q. Okay. At the same language I read to you from
22 last year's transcript you said that you'd looked at the PC
23 wells before you bought the coal gas rights in the area in
24 1992, to see if they had produced Fruitland Coal gas,
25 right? Do you have that in front of you there?

1 MR. CONDON: I'm sorry, could we have a page and
2 line?

3 MR. HALL: Same page, language. Same line and
4 page.

5 THE WITNESS: Yeah, again it was our practice
6 whenever we were going into a low-pressure area to try to
7 determine if significant volumes of Fruitland Coal gas had
8 been produced from PC wells.

9 Q. (By Mr. Hall) Why did you suspect that these
10 Chaco wells may have been producing coal gas as early as
11 1992?

12 A. Again, I didn't suspect it, I just said it was
13 common practice for us to look at that because even before
14 1988 we knew that fracs in the Pictured Cliffs zone tended
15 to go into the Fruitland Coals and drain Fruitland Coal
16 gas, especially in the underpressured areas of the San Juan
17 Basin. Therefore, we were very careful to look before we
18 got into a Fruitland Coal project to determine whether or
19 not there would be sufficient reserves remaining in the
20 coals to allow us to make a commercial Fruitland Coal gas
21 project.

22 Q. Well, you just said you were being very careful.
23 Tell us how careful you were in examining these Chaco
24 Pictured Cliffs wells in 1992 to see if they were producing
25 coal gas at the time. Tell us about that.

1 A. Again, we did a very rough calculation of the
2 volumetric gas in place in the Pictured Cliff formation and
3 compared that with the cumulative production from the
4 Pictured Cliffs wells in this package.

5 Q. Do you still have that information?

6 A. I don't believe so, or it would have been
7 provided with this. That was probably a hand calculation,
8 handwritten calculation, that was discarded when the final
9 summary was put together.

10 Q. Can you recall what you calculated back in 1992
11 for these Chaco wells?

12 A. You mean numbers?

13 Q. Yes.

14 A. No, I can't recall individual numbers. But I can
15 tell you that if we had seen excessive recovery factors on
16 the Pictured Cliffs zone, we would not have pursued this
17 project.

18 Q. Okay, you said you were being careful, because of
19 what you -- you had some apprehension that Pictured Cliffs
20 wells in the area were producing coal gas, potentially --

21 A. No, I didn't say in the area.

22 Q. I'm sorry, straighten me out. What did you mean?

23 A. I said that it was our practice, whenever we
24 evaluated a coalbed methane project in the San Juan Basin,
25 especially the underpressured areas of the San Juan Basin,

1 it was our practice to determine whether or not Pictured
2 Cliffs wells had produced Fruitland Coal gas reserves
3 before we entered into an agreement to develop Fruitland
4 Coal gas reserves.

5 Q. Can you cite me an example of any other Pictured
6 Cliffs wells in 1992 or before that you understood was
7 producing coal gas?

8 A. You mean individual well names?

9 Q. Yes.

10 A. The one that sticks in my mind is the Elliot Gas
11 Com W Number 1.

12 Q. And where is it located?

13 A. It is located north of Blanco, New Mexico. I
14 don't have a township or range or section.

15 Q. Who's the operator of that well?

16 A. It was Amoco Production Company at one time. I
17 don't know if they still operate it.

18 Q. Were you involved with that well when you were
19 with Amoco?

20 A. Yes, I was.

21 Q. Why were you let go by Amoco?

22 A. I was laid off during their 1986 restructuring
23 when gas -- or oil prices dropped to ten dollars barrel.

24 Q. What were gas prices about that time?

25 A. I don't recall.

1 Q. About three dollars an MCF?

2 A. Not -- Again, I don't recall.

3 Q. In your evaluation of the PC, 1994 now, you said
4 you did a simple gas-in-place calculation. Where is that
5 reflected in the materials?

6 A. Again, it appears to have been discarded.

7 Q. I see. And tell me how you did that. Did you
8 extrapolate from the current production, from these
9 production charts? Is that how you went about it?

10 A. For gas in place?

11 Q. Yeah.

12 A. No, sir.

13 Q. How did you do it?

14 A. Basically, we looked at the logs, determined what
15 we felt was the pay thickness and the -- I think we
16 probably assumed a relatively low water saturation, 35
17 percent or something, and then assumed a drainage area of
18 160 acres and calculated the gas in place.

19 Q. Now, why did you assume a drainage area of 160
20 acres for the Pictured Cliffs?

21 A. Because they were spaced on 160 acres.

22 Q. The spacing, you mean?

23 A. Right.

24 Q. Did you map any boundaries for a 160-acre
25 drainage?

1 A. No.

2 Q. Let me get this straight. You said just now that
3 you looked at the logs for the Chaco wells, right?

4 A. Yes.

5 Q. But you did not look at the perforations?

6 A. I don't believe so, no.

7 Q. When you did your gas-in-place calculation, what
8 reservoir pressure did you use?

9 A. The volumetric gas-in-place calculation does not
10 require a reservoir pressure.

11 Q. Did you consider reservoir pressure at all in
12 your analysis of the Pictured Cliffs wells?

13 A. No.

14 Q. So you didn't check any pressures in the field?

15 A. No, not at that time.

16 Q. And you didn't attempt to evaluate any fluid
17 levels in the wells, correct?

18 A. In 1994?

19 Q. That's right.

20 A. No, sir.

21 Q. In your experience, I assume you've done acid
22 jobs in the San Juan Basin. Is it safe to assume that?

23 A. Yeah.

24 Q. Why do you generally do an acid job on a well?

25 A. To clean up scale, downhole scale.

1 Q. Do you also do it to overcome formation damage?

2 A. No.

3 Q. If the acid jobs are successful, wouldn't you
4 expect flowing pressures and production to improve?

5 A. Flowing pressures maybe would improve, but not
6 shut-in reservoir pressures. If you remove damage, you do
7 not increase the volume in that tank, in that reservoir.
8 Okay? Pressure is a measure of the volume of the
9 reservoir.

10 Q. Thank you. Would you expect production to
11 improve after an acid job?

12 A. If there was scale inhibiting production, yes, I
13 would expect it to improve after an acid job.

14 Q. And you're aware that other operators in the San
15 Juan Basin are doing acid jobs on PC wells, aren't you?
16 Dugan, Giant, Merrion?

17 A. I believe that is a true statement, but I
18 wouldn't swear to it.

19 Q. Well, may we suppose that they're doing that to
20 try to overcome reservoir damage?

21 A. I wouldn't suppose that, no. Acid generally does
22 not attack things like drilling mud or other inhibitors
23 like polymers to flow in the reservoir. It attacks
24 carbonates and other types of scale.

25 Q. Let me refer you to page 8 of your testimony. Do

1 you have that in front of you. Not from last year, the
2 prefiled.

3 A. Yes.

4 Q. Lines 1 through 4 there, you speak of the
5 Gallegos Federal wells. At line 3 you say you "believe the
6 shut-in pressures in these wells were in the 175- to
7 200-p.s.i. range" in January of 1995. What's your basis
8 for that statement?

9 A. Without having all the information in front of
10 me, I would have to guess that it was based on shut-ins as
11 recent as August of 1994, during the Chaco Plant turn-
12 around.

13 Q. So you're guessing that these were the pressures?

14 A. Correct. I believe I state, "We believe the
15 shut-in pressures..."

16 Q. And those pressures, the 175 to 200 p.s.i.,
17 that's still higher than any pressure in the PC, isn't it?
18 Except for -- The pressures you reference on page 8, you
19 say that the shut-in pressures for the Gallegos Federal
20 wells were between 175 and 200 p.s.i. Aren't those
21 pressures still higher than any of the pressures in the
22 Pictured Cliffs wells at the same time?

23 A. I believe your witness has indicated that there
24 were pressures in the Chaco 1-J and/or 2-J that were in
25 this same range at that time.

1 Q. Excluding the 1-J and the 2-J, these pressures
2 are still higher than pressures in the other Chaco Pictured
3 Cliffs wells, correct?

4 A. With the exception of the February 14th pressure
5 in the Chaco Number 4, that is correct.

6 Q. Lower down on page 8 you say, around lines 11
7 through 13:

8
9 ...no production by the Chaco wells because the
10 formation pressure was not high enough to overcome the
11 sales line pressure. The wells were essentially
12 logged off or shut-in.

13

14 What is the meaning of that term, "logged off"?

15 A. If a well is producing continuously, generally
16 speaking, you could have some water vapor flowing with your
17 gas into the wellbore, and as that water vapor comes
18 through the perforations, there's a chance that it starts
19 to condense on your tubulars, and that vapor stacks up over
20 time, builds a water level in the well, and the hydrostatic
21 pressure of that water level overcomes the formation
22 pressure, and you have what is known as a logged-off
23 condition and the well is unable to lift the liquids out of
24 the well and to blow to the surface.

25 Q. So to a non-engineer like me it means loaded up

1 with water? Is that the same thing?

2 A. Yes.

3 Q. Back to your 1994 evaluation of the PC, you say
4 you looked at logs, as I understand it. Did you evaluate
5 the thickness of the pay zone?

6 A. Yes.

7 Q. And did you limit it just to the perforated
8 intervals?

9 A. No, I believe we -- and again, I'm trying to
10 recall here after five years, but I believe in general we
11 look at what we consider to be pay, whether it's open to
12 the wellbore or not. And since I didn't look at
13 perforations, the only thing I had were the logs, and I'm
14 sure we looked just at what we considered to be pay.

15 Q. Can you recall now what thickness you assumed for
16 one or more of the Chaco wells?

17 A. No, I'm sorry, I can't recall.

18 Q. So you can't specifically identify the zones you
19 were including in the pay?

20 A. No, specifically at this time I cannot. Without
21 going back and re-looking at the logs it would be
22 impossible for me to say how much pay I gave each well.

23 Q. Okay, we know you didn't include the lower bench;
24 is that correct? Or can you recall?

25 A. If the lower bench contained what we would

1 consider pay, it would be included in our calculations of
2 gas in place.

3 Q. Did you consider the lower-bench pay?

4 A. Again, I can't recall.

5 Q. Your testimony, page 14, line 18, it says mid-
6 sentence there:

7
8 ...no operator in the Pictured Cliffs formation
9 to my knowledge has ever perforated a Pictured Cliffs
10 well in this "third bench" formation. I am unaware of
11 any Pictured Cliffs well that has ever produced from
12 this "third bench."

13
14 Do you see that there?

15 A. Yes, I do.

16 Q. This means you overlooked the High Roll Number 4
17 in Section 35, 27 North, 13 West; is that right?

18 A. Well, until I got your exhibits, I was not
19 absolutely sure what you were referring to as the third
20 bench. Again, I consider the top of the PC to be what you
21 call the second bench in the PC, and so I was probably
22 looking two benches -- or one bench down from what you have
23 labeled the third bench. And at the time this was written,
24 I did not know of any well that was perforated two benches
25 down from the top of the Pictured Cliffs, what I considered

1 to be the top of the Pictured Cliffs.

2 Q. Now, how about the Dome Navajo 12-26-13 Number 1?
3 You're familiar with that well now, aren't you?

4 A. Yes, I am.

5 Q. And that well is perforated where?

6 A. In what you call the third bench of the PC.

7 Q. Is it perforated anywhere else?

8 A. I don't believe so, no.

9 Q. Last year when you said you were evaluating the
10 coal rights for acquisition in 1992, you mapped the top of
11 the coals and the top of the Pictured Cliffs. Do you
12 remember saying that?

13 A. Again, not specifically, but I may have.

14 Q. Also last year you acknowledged that you did not
15 look at what other operators in the area had identified as
16 the top of the PC for many years; isn't that accurate?

17 A. I believe that comment was in answer to Mr.
18 Chavez's question, and I think my response was that in our
19 evaluation there was no need for us to determine what other
20 operators were calling the top of the Pictured Cliffs.

21 Q. Well, didn't you say that you had overlooked it,
22 and it was unfortunate that you had?

23 A. I don't recall saying that, but...

24 Q. Let me just read your answer to save time.

25 MR. CONDON: Could we just have a page and line

1 number so we can refer to it?

2 MR. HALL: Page 732, line 3. I'll just read it
3 into the record:

4
5 ANSWER: -- I didn't. Actually, when we built
6 our maps of this area, we mapped the coal thicknesses,
7 we mapped the tops of the coals, and we mapped the top
8 of the PC. And we did not look at, unfortunately,
9 what the other operators had been calling the top of
10 the PC.

11
12 Do you recall saying that now?

13 A. Yes, can I finish the quote?

14 Q. Yes, please do.

15 A. "I actually made those picks myself, based on the
16 definitions that were provided by the State in the 1988
17 ruling."

18 Q. Isn't it true that there's some 34 other wells in
19 close proximity to the subject area here where the
20 operators have identified the upper Pictured Cliffs sand
21 and reported that to the Oil Conservation Division?

22 A. I don't know the exact number, but I do know
23 there are other wells in the area that have been
24 misreported to the State, yes.

25 Q. Look back at your due-diligence materials here,

1 your W-35, your evaluation of the Pictured Cliffs. It
2 looks like there's a number of what have since turned out
3 to be excellent coal wells on here, aren't there?

4 A. Again, I believe so. None of those appear to be
5 identified on the front page, but I think the second page
6 identifies some as -- possibly identifies some as coal
7 wells, just because it shows those on 320-acre spacing.

8 Q. Well, how about the Fusselman Fed Number 1? Are
9 you familiar with that well?

10 A. Yes, I am.

11 Q. Is that -- Would you consider that a good coal
12 well?

13 A. I would consider it a decent coal well, yes.

14 Q. How about the Sullivan 9?

15 A. I would consider that a decent coal well.

16 Q. And how about the Susco 3? It's on your list,
17 isn't it?

18 A. It is. I am not -- not recalling that well in
19 Section 9.

20 Q. Well, if you don't recall it, you don't recall
21 it.

22 A. I'm sorry, I don't recall that well.

23 Q. How about the Pete 1-R? Are you familiar with
24 that well?

25 A. I'm familiar with the name. I cannot recall any

1 details about its production.

2 Q. Okay. But there are a couple of wells on there
3 that it appears you evaluated incorrectly. Is that safe to
4 say?

5 A. As far as the present worth at the time of this
6 evaluation, no.

7 Q. And it was from this evaluation in 1994 that you
8 formed your opinion that the Pictured Cliffs was depleted,
9 correct?

10 A. Yes, at least initially.

11 Q. Do you believe you did everything that a
12 reasonably prudent operator would have done in evaluating
13 the Pictured Cliffs in 1994?

14 A. I believe so, yes.

15 Q. Is there anything in addition you wish you could
16 have done, that you didn't do?

17 A. Yes, I wish I would have bought the wellbores so
18 we wouldn't have the problem we have now.

19 Q. With respect to your evaluation, is there
20 anything in addition you wish you could have done that you
21 didn't do?

22 A. No, not that I can think of.

23 Q. Page 26, line 1 there, you say in your opinion
24 "the pressure increase on the Chaco 4 was due solely to the
25 fact that acid communicated with the Pictured Cliffs

1 formation with the Fruitland Coals." And you go on to
2 explain that the acid had etched a channel a fraction of an
3 inch wide and about two feet long.

4 A. No, I don't think I said that it did that. I
5 said it would only need to do that to have an effective
6 channel.

7 Q. Can you show us any example where that may have
8 happened in another well?

9 A. Where the cement would have been etched? There
10 is a paper that was done by ARCO Alaska on the Prudhoe Bay
11 field back in the early 1990s, I believe, or the late
12 1980s, that documented their efforts to squeeze off a
13 growing gas cap and then to come back in and re-treat the
14 producing -- the lower, deeper producing formation, to re-
15 establish oil production, that was very explicit in
16 describing channels that had been etched by the acid they
17 were using to re-establish communication.

18 Q. Was that a communication with the coal?

19 A. No, sir.

20 Q. Well, in this case if we presumed that the acid
21 did create a fracture through the cement up into the coal,
22 what happened when the acid reached the coal?

23 A. Number one, it doesn't have to create a fracture.
24 All it has to do is etch the cement, to create a channel
25 where pressure can communicate back between the coal and

1 the perforations. It doesn't have to be a very effective
2 channel for that pressure communication to be established.

3 A more effective channel would allow you to have
4 some gas production from the coal. But we're not claiming
5 that the acid job effectively stimulated the coal, only
6 that it established communication with the coal. Do you
7 understand the difference?

8 Q. I do. Are you contending that -- You're not
9 contending, are you, that acid can stimulate the coal to
10 produce, are you?

11 A. No, sir, I'm not contending that the acid's
12 primary purpose is to stimulate the coal. Its primary
13 purpose was to establish communication with the coal.

14 Q. If communication was established to the coal
15 through the cement, as you say, why didn't the pressures in
16 the Chaco 4 reach the coal pressures that were being seen
17 at the time?

18 A. Because that pressure was leaking off into the
19 Pictured Cliffs formation, which was much more -- much
20 lower pressured than the Fruitland Coal. So basically, you
21 had a pressure sink that was sucking the Fruitland gas into
22 the Pictured Cliffs formation. There's no way that
23 pressure can build to the pressure in the coals when you
24 basically have a downhole valve open that is allowing that
25 gas to escape into the Pictured Cliffs formation.

1 Q. And was that gas being produced through the Chaco
2 4 well at the time?

3 A. At the time of the acid job or after the acid
4 job?

5 Q. Immediately after.

6 A. There was an attempt to produce that gas, yes.

7 Q. This is the same well, the Chaco 4, that you said
8 on page 8 was logged off, correct?

9 A. No, sir, I did not say the Chaco 4 was logged off
10 on page 8.

11 Q. You say Chaco wells; is that correct? Is that
12 more accurate?

13 A. I say, "The wells were essentially non-
14 productive."

15 Q. Here, look at lines 12 and 13: "The wells were
16 essentially logged off or shut-in."

17 A. Yes, some of them were shut in, some of them were
18 logged off.

19 Q. Let's talk about the Lansdale Federal just
20 briefly.

21 MR. CONDON: Excuse me, if we're moving on to a
22 new subject, would it be possible to take a short break?

23 MR. HALL: Like about 18 hours?

24 MR. CONDON: Thinking more along the lines of 18
25 minutes, but...

